THE ROLE OF LOAD IN INITIATION AND PROGRESSION OF CARTILAGE PATHOLOGY

A Dissertation
presented to
the Faculty of the Graduate School
at the University of Missouri-Columbia

In Partial Fulfillment
of the Requirements for the Degree

Doctor of Philosophy

by
SREE SAI SATISH ADUSUMILLI

Dr. James L. Cook, Dissertation Supervisor

DECEMBER 2007

The undersigned, appointed by the dean of the Graduate School, have examined the [thesis or dissertation] entitled

The Role of Load in Initiation and Progression of Cartilage Pathology.

presented by Sree Sai Satish Adusumilli,

a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

and hereby certify that, in their opinion, it is worthy of acceptance.

James L. Cook

Derek B. Fox

David A. Wilson

Chada S. Reddy

Venkataseshu Ganjam

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank Dr. James L. Cook for all his encouragement, dedication and constant guidance to my learning and program. Dr. David A. Wilson for his unwavering support and guidance through out the completion of this program. Drs Fox, Reddy and Ganjam for their support and teaching. Dr's Stoker and Kuroki and all the other members of the Comparative Orthopaedic Laboratory for their continued support in enabling me to complete e this program.

I would also like to take this opportunity to thank Dr. Ranjitha Tiwari for all the support she gave me right through my learning process.

Above all I would like to thank my parents for all the love, care and warmth they me and to whom all the credit of my success in life goes.

THE ROLE OF LOAD IN INITIATION AND PROGRESSION OF CARTILAGE PATHOLOGY

Sree Sai Satish Adusumilli

Dr. James L. Cook, Dissertation Supervisor

ABSTRACT

Articular cartilage is primarily responsible for dissipation of load in diarthrodial joints. Load plays a critical role in maintaining cartilage health, but can also be a primary contributing factor in cartilage disease. Osteoarthritis, initially seen as cartilage degradation, can result from application of abnormal loads to normal tissue or application of normal load to abnormal tissue. IL-1β is known to play a major role in the initiation and progression of osteoarthritis through inciting cascades which cause inflammation and degradation. When cartilage degradation and the associated symptoms occur, corticosteroids are used extensively in the equine industry. Corticosteroids do have beneficial effects with respect to lameness and inflammation, but can exacerbate cartilage degradation and hinder tissue healing . Therefore, it is important to understand the roles and interactions of load, IL-1β, and corticosteroids with respect to cartilage health and disease.

To better understand the effects of corticosteroids and IL-1β on articular cartilage *in vivo*, relevant gene expression, extracellular matrix composition, and biomarker production of cartilage subjected to various combinations of load, corticosteroids, and IL-1 β were analyzed using *in vitro* tissue explant and 3-D chondrocyte culture systems. The results from this study have begun to disclose

some of the effects of various loads on articular cartilage. Higher frequencies and durations of compressive loading seemed to have more pronounced deleterious effects on cartilage, even within physiological loading ranges. In combination with corticosteroids, compressive loads at 2 and 6 MPa delivered at a frequency of 1 Hz for 20 minutes three times a day resulted in changes similar to those reported in corticosteroid-induced arthropathy. However similar compressive load delivered at lower frequencies at 2 and 6 MPa delivered at a frequency of 0.1 Hz for 20 minutes three times a day seemed to mitigate some of the deleterious effects of IL-1β as evidenced by decreased expression of matrix metalloproteinases when compared to unloaded samples and samples loaded at higher frequencies.

Table of Contents

LIST OF Tables

LIST OF FIGURES

List of Abbreviations Used

OC	Osteochondrosis
OCD	Osteochondrosis Dissecans
OA	Osteoarthritis
IL-1 β	Interleukin 1
TGF β	Transforming Growth Factor
MPA	Methylprednisolone Acetate
MPa	MegaPascals
kPa	KiloPascals

Introduction

Articular cartilage is an aneural, avascular, alymphatic hyaline cartilage and is characterized by an abundant extracellular matrix (ECM) which makes up 95 % of the tissue volume and consists mainly of aggrecan and collagen type II. Chondrocytes fill most of the remaining tissue volume and though, are sparse are the sole producers of the ECM. The chondrocytes play a central role in the production, organization and maintenance of the ECM and are in turn protected by the ECM from the biomechanical forces exerted on the cartilage.

Articular cartilage is a very dynamic organ, the main components of which are the collagens, proteoglycans and chondrocytes which act together to determine the mechanical behavior of cartilage. Any change in the composition of these components either due to increased degradation or decreased production will change the mechanical properties of cartilage. Chondrocyte metabolism is regulated by a variety of factors such as cytokines, growth factors, matrix adhesion, and mechanical loading. In an *in vivo* situation, the coordinated influence of these factors regulate the biologic behavior of chondrocytes and, thus, the state of cartilage health.

Normal mechanical loading is needed for chondrocytes to be able to produce and maintain the ECM. The effect of loading also depends on the magnitude and frequency of applied load. Static compression of tissue to physiological magnitudes causes breakdown of proteoglycan. Moderate exercise has a protective effect on the joint and increases matrix synthesis and content. Moderate exercise has been shown to reduce the severity of OA lesions in rats.

Application of supraphysiologic (excessive frequency/ magnitude) load elicits a net ECM catabolic response by chondrocytes characterized by increased expression of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-1, MMP-3, MMP-9 interleukin 1β (IL- 1 β), tumor necrosis factor α, cycloxygenase- 2, increased nitric oxide, prostaglandin E_2 synthesis reduced expression of type II collagen and aggrecan, inhibited the synthesis of DNA, proteoglycan, collagen and protein, and increased chondrocyte cell death.

The exact mechanism from mechanical load stimulation to signal transduction and change in gene expression is not yet fully understood. Studies suggest that multiple regulatory pathways could be involved including upstream signaling pathways and mechanisms that may lead to direct changes at the level of transcription, translation, and post-translational modifications and cell-mediated extracellular assembly and degradation of matrix. Correspondingly, the stimulus could be due to changes in cell shape and volume, fluid flow, hydrostatic and osmotic pressure, shear and electrical potential which are brought about by loading. By these pathways, physical stimuli can not only alter the rate of matrix production, but the quality and functionality of newly synthesized proteoglycans, collagens, and other molecules, resulting in diseases like osteoarthritis and osteochondrosis.

Various *in vitro* models have been developed to study cartilage metabolism in response to various stimuli and have their own advantages and disadvantages. The biggest disadvantage of these studies is that none of them have incorporated load as a factor. Since the major aim of an *in vitro* model is to

mimic an *in vivo* situation and since joints are always experiencing some degree of load, it is essential that load be included as a factor in cartilage studies as load has both beneficial and deleterious affects and may influence how the cartilage reacts to a particular stimulus.

Osteoarthritis and osteochondrosis are the biggest problems affecting the equine industry and cost millions of dollars in terms of treatment costs, loss of use and prolonged disability. The main objectives to the studies undertaken were to try and elucidate if load plays a role in the development of these diseases either alone or in combination with other stimuli. Since horses are born athletes and extensively used for sport and pleasure as an athlete, these studies would enable us to better understand if a horse should be exercised in a particular situation and if so to what levels of joint loading as the amount of load experienced by the cartilage would be directly proportional to the activity.

Review of Literature

There are three major types of cartilage in the body: 1) elastic cartilage, 2) fibrocartilage, and 3) hyaline cartilage. Elastic cartilage exists in the epiglottis and the eustachian tube. Fibrocartilage, often exists temporarily at fracture sites, but is permanently present in three major locations in the body: the intervertebral disks of the spine, as a covering of the mandibular condyle in the temporomandibular joint, and in the meniscus of the knee. The third type of cartilage, hyaline cartilage also called the articular cartilage, is most prominently found in diarthroidal joints covering long bones.

Articular cartilage is an aneural, avascular, alymphatic hyaline cartilage and is characterized by an abundant extracellular matrix (ECM) which makes up 95 % of the tissue volume and consists mainly of aggrecan and collagen type II [1,2]. Chondrocytes fill most of the remaining tissue volume and though, are sparse are the sole producers of the ECM. The chondrocytes play a central role in the production, organization and maintenance of the ECM and are in turn protected by the ECM from the biomechanical forces exerted on the cartilage.[3,1]

Articular cartilage can be divided in two major phases: 1) a fluid phase (68-85%) consisting of water and electrolytes, and 2) a solid phase made up of collagen type II (10-20%),trapped proteoglycans (5-10 %), glycoproteins and chondrocytes (2 -5%). [4,3,5,1,6]

Articular cartilage is a very dynamic organ and these three major components act together to determine the mechanical behavior of cartilage, and any change in the composition of these components either due to increased degradation or decreased production will change the mechanical properties of cartilage.[6] In vitro studies have shown that chondrocyte metabolism is regulated by cytokines,[7] growth factors,[8] matrix adhesion,[9,10] and mechanical loading[11,12]. In an in vivo, situation the coordinated influence of these all these factors regulate the biologic behavior of chondrocytes and, thus, the state of cartilage health.

Of the three major components, the most prevalent is water[13-16]. About 30% of the total water exists within the intrafibrillar space of collagen [17-19]. The collagen fibril diameter and the amount of water within the collagen is determined by the swelling pressure due to the fixed charge density (FCD) of the proteoglycans [18,20,19]. So what this means is that the proteoglycans have strong negative electric charges. The proteoglycans are constrained within the collagen matrix. Because the proteoglycans are bound closely, the closeness of the negative charges creates a repulsion force that must be neutralized by positive ions in the surrounding fluid. The higher concentration of ions in the tissue compared to outside the tissue leads to swelling pressures. The exclusion of water raises the density of fixed charge, which in turn raises the swelling pressure and charge-charge repulsion[6]. The amount of water present in cartilage depends on 1) the concentration of proteoglycans which determines FCD and swelling pressure, 2) the organization of the collagen network, and 3) the

stiffness and strength of the collagen network. The FCD also determines the collagen fibril diameter. The collagen network resists the swelling of the articular cartilage. If the collagen network is degraded, as in the case of OA, the amount of water in the cartilage increases[21-23], because more negative ions are exposed to draw in fluid. This increase in fluid can significantly alter the mechanical behavior of the cartilage.

In addition, with a pressure gradient or compression, fluid is squeezed out of the cartilage. When the fluid is being squeezed out, there are drag forces between the fluid and the solid matrix that increases with increasing compression and make it more difficult to exude water. This behavior increases the stiffness of the cartilage as the rate of loading is increased.[5,22,6]

Collagen accounts for about two-thirds of the dry weight of adult articular cartilage. Collagen is the component of cartilage that is believed to contribute most to tensile behavior of the tissue. The tissue's material strength depends on the extensive cross-linking of the collagen and the apparent zonal changes in fibrillar architecture with tissue depth. The predominant collagen in articular cartilage is type II, and contains three α 1(II) polypeptide chains. [6]. The collagen network traps proteoglycans and other cartilage molecules. [1] Once this collagen network is laid down during development, the chondrocytes seem to have little capacity to recapitulate the overall collagen architecture if the mature tissue is injured or undergoes advanced degenerative changes. The ability of chondrocytes to remodel the collagen at ultrastructural and molecular levels is

poorly understood, but it may be more significant than previously thought and possible molecular mechanisms are a topic of growing interest.[24] Collagenases are mainly thought to be be responsible for degradation of collagens by an initial cleavage of the collagen molecule into three-quarter and one-quarter length fragments. Chondrocytes in culture with IL-1 stimulation and in tissue removed form arthritic joints have been shown to express s collagenases, including collagenase-3 (MMP13) which is the most active in cleaving type II collagen.[25]

The third major component of cartilage is aggrecan, a large aggregating proteoglycan. The presence of aggrecan is considered the hallmark of chondrogenesis and accounts for 80-90% of the total proteoglycan and has been studied extensively due to its role in skeletal growth, joint function and the development of arthritis. These molecules normally occupy much larger space when not compacted by a collagen network. The compaction of the proteoglycans affects swelling pressure as well as fluid motion under compression. [26-30]

Proteoglycans are formed from GAGs covalently attached to core proteins. GAGs are the most abundant heteropolysaccharides in the body. These molecules are long unbranched polysaccharides containing a repeating disaccharide unit. GAGs are highly negatively charged with extended conformation that imparts high viscosity to the solution. GAGs are located primarily on the surface of cells or in the ECM. Along with the high viscosity of GAGs comes low compressibility, which makes these molecules ideal for a

lubricating fluid in the joints. At the same time, their rigidity provides structural integrity to cells and provides passageways between cells, allowing for cell migration. Proteoglycans are able to bind calcium and hence their changes are thought to play an important role in endochondral ossification.[31]

Articular cartilage can be divided into four zones. The superficial or tangential layer, which is characterized by low proteoglycan content and the collagen fibrils are arranged parallel to the surface. This layer makes up 5-10% of the ECM volume.[32,33,2] The transitional of intermediate layer is characterized by an increase in proteoglycan content and the collagen fibrils are arranged perpendicular to the surface. This layer occupies 40-45 % of the ECM volume. [32,33,2] Another 40-45 % of the matrix volume is occupied by the deep or radial layer and is characterized by high proteoglycan content. The fourth zone is the calcified cartilage layer which occupies 5-10% of the matrix volume. This layer lies between the tidemark and the subchondral plate of the bone and is characterized by a high concentration of calcium salts, the absence of proteoglycans, radial collagen fibers and rounded chondrocytes. [32,33,2]

The articular cartilage is a very dynamic organ and is constantly being remodeled and this requires a balance between degradation and synthesis of matrix molecules and imbalance in this cycle could lead to chemical and biomechanical failure of the cartilage. Chondrocytes through their interactions with the matrix maintain this balance and integration of newly synthesized molecules into the matrix. The degradation part of the process is

controlled by the production and activation of matrix proteinases and their inhibitors. Two proteinases are primarily responsible for collagen and proteoglycan degradation in cartilage tissue 1)matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and 2)aggrecanases.[34] Collagen degradation is regulated by MMPs where as both aggrecanases and MMPs can degrade aggrecan. Though the exact mechanism is not understood, in normal articular cartilage the levels of MMPs and aggrecanases is tightly regulated to basal levels for matrix turnover and remodeling, [35] and is accomplished by tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases (TIMPs).[36,37] In OA this balance is lost resulting in cartilage degradation and failure. [38]

Articular cartilage has an incredibly low coefficient of friction which, along with its ability to bear very large compressive loads, makes it ideally suited for placement in joints which experience varying degrees of load during movement and rest. The articular cartilage thus 1) protects the bone from abrasion and other damage, 2) transmits and distributes compressive loads and shearing forces to the subchondral bone, 3) provides for joint congruity and thus low contact stress between apposing joints 4) provides a smooth, lubricated surface which facilitates movement with little friction between articulating surfaces. [39] The ECM in the cartilage along with the synovial fluid provides a low friction surface. [40] The articular cartilage lacks blood supply and all nutrition is diffused. The articular cartilage has limited healing capacity and any injury can lead to the

development of various orthopedic diseases such as Osteochondrosis (OC)[41-44] and Osteoarthritis (OA) [45-47].

The exact mechanism of the initiation and progression of OA and OC are not understood and various factors ranging from excessive load due to over exercise or abnormal joints [48-53,44]to trauma[54-58] to nutrition[59-66] to genetics[67-72] to metabolic and endocrine disorders [73,64,74,75] have been thought to play a role in the initiation and progression of both these conditions.

The mechanical environment of the chondrocytes is an important factor and influences the health and function of the joint.[76,77] The chondrocytes use mechanical signals in conjunction with other environmental and genetic factors to regulate their metabolic activity. However, the specific sequence of events through which this occurs is not understood.[78] This capability provides a means by which articular cartilage can alter its structure and composition. [11,76,79,12]

Articular cartilage serves as a system for load support, load transfer and motion between bones of the diarthrodial joint and any alterations can compromise the ability of the cartilage to function and survive the strenuous mechanical environment normally found in the load bearing joints.[80] As cartilage develops it responds to load and remodels. Not only is cartilage thickness increased in regions of highest physiological load, [81-83] in young adult animals it is smooth, glistening, pearly white where as in older animals the articular cartilage often acquires a yellowish tint and India ink staining reveals an increasing degree of fibrillation and erosion with advancing age. [81] The applied

forces probably modify cellular behavior by affecting metabolism, gene expression, cytokine and growth factor secretion.

The pressure exerted on cartilage varies between 0 and 20 MPa during movements, [84-88] with the average daily contact stress on a human joint ranging from approximately 3 to 10 MPa.[22] Normal mechanical loading is needed for chondrocytes to be able to produce and maintain the ECM. [89-91] The effect of loading also depends on the magnitude and frequency of load applied. Static compression of tissue to physiological magnitudes causes the breakdown of proteoglycan.[92-94] Moderate exercise has a protective effect on the joint and increases matrix synthesis and content. [95-100] Moderate exercise has been shown to reduce severity of OA lesions in rats.[101] Whereas application of supraphysiologic (excessive frequency/ magnitude) load elicits a net ECM catabolic response by chondrocytes characterized by increased expression of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-1, MMP-3, MMP-9 interleukin 1β (IL- 1 β), tumor necrosis factor α, cycloxygenase- 2, increased NO, PGE_2 synthesis reduced expression of type II collagen and aggrecan, inhibited the synthesis of DNA, proteoglycan, collagen and protein, and increased chondrocyte cell death.[102,103,93,104-106]

The exact mechanism from mechanical load stimulation to signal transduction and change in gene expression is not yet fully understood. Studies suggest that multiple regulatory pathways could be involved including upstream signaling pathways,[107-109] and mechanisms that may lead to direct changes at the

level of transcription,[110-112] translation, and post-translational modifications[113-115] and cell-mediated extracellular assembly and degradation of matrix.[116-118] Correspondingly, the stimulus could be due to changes in cell shape and volume, [119,78] fluid flow, [120-122] hydrostatic and osmotic pressure, shear and electrical potential which are brought about by loading.[123] By these pathways physical stimuli can not only alter the rate of matrix production, but the quality and functionality of newly synthesized proteoglycans, collagens, and other molecules.

OA and OC not only effect horses but are also seen in humans and several other species. [124-127] Both these are painful conditions and there is currently no cure for either OA or OC and the available treatments are palliative at best. As stated earlier the pathophysiology of OA and OC are not fully understood and further studies to understand the pathogenesis and pathophysiology of these arthropathies are necessary for both human and veterinary medicine. The potential to address both these conditions exists in various animal models,[128-136,127] and further investigation using animal models will give us a better understanding of the arthropathies. Though *in vivo* models are closer to the clinical situation, an inherent defect with *in vivo* models is the lack of ability to look at the effects of a single factor in the initiation and progression of these conditions. Thus the use of *in vitro* models is gaining wider acceptance. The main advantages of these *in vitro* systems over the *in vivo* models are reduced cost, reduction of confounding variables, reduced biological variability,

increased experimental control, the use of methodologies which are not feasible in vivo, their basic simplicity and above all the need for fewer animals.

Various *in vitro* models have been proposed for the study of cartilage health and pathology. Ranging from monolayer cultures to co-cultures. Although it is possible to isolate large numbers of chondrocytes from normal cartilage, growth in an adherent monolayer culture results in dedifferentiation to a more fibroblast- like phenotype characterized by change form round to spindle- shaped cells, increased proliferative capacity, decreased expression of collagen type II and aggrecan and increased expression of collagen type I and III.[137-139]

Various three-dimensional (3-D) cultures systems have been used by suspending chondrocytes in collagen gel [140-142], agraose gel [143-153], in alginate[154-161] and using polyglycolic acid scaffolds[162,163] and these cultures have been shown to maintain cell viability differentiation, and appropriate ECM production, and are probably the best way to culture chondrocytes or study the effects of various substances on chondrocytes, but these models lack cell matrix interaction which is essential for the normal function of the cartilage. A good example to support the importance of cell matrix interactions is that this is that chondrocytes in agarose cultures do not show significant response to load until they have synthesized enough/measurable ECM. [164,165]

In contrast, chondrocytes in cartilage explant culture have low mitotic activity, maintain their differentiated phenotype, and the ECM is similar to the one observed

in vivo.[138] However significant differences in biochemical characteristics [total collagen, Glycosaminoglycan (GAG) and DNA concentration] and chondrocyte ECM metabolism (aggrecan, decorin and biglycan synthesis) have been noted in explants isolated from different locations within a joint, thus limiting the number of explants available per animal for critical evaluation.[166-168] Although explant cultures seem to be the best model[169] as these are closer to the *in vivo* situation the above mentioned factors must be taken into consideration and the samples should be limited to a particular region of the joint, so as to minimize any differences in composition and biomechanical characteristics.

An inherent problem with most of the *in vitro* models proposed for the study of chondrocytes and cartilage, is that they have ignored the role of biomechanical stress in the maintenance of chondrocyte homeostasis and the role it plays in initiation and or progression of disease. The main function of articular cartilage is to serve as a system for load support, load transfer and motion between bones of the diarthrodial joint and a strenuous mechanical environment is normally found in the load bearing joints.[80] Also since load plays an important role in the health and disease states of the cartilage it is important that the effects of load on articular cartilage be studied and be included in any *in vitro* models. Various attempts have been made to apply compressive, tensile, hydrostatic, and sheer stresses. . Mechanical loads have been applied under various conditions, frequencies and durations ranging from single compressions of up to 50% strain,[170-173] to large-amplitude cyclic compression at varying

frequencies for up to 2 hours.[174-177] Injurious mechanical compression of cartilage *in vitro* has been shown to damage the ECM, resulting in increased water content,[174,170,178,179] decreased stiffness,[178,179] increased hydraulic permeability, [176] loss of glycosaminoglycan(GAG)to the culture medium,[180,178,171,179,176,172] loss of collagen to the medium,[176] temporary denaturation of collagen in the tissue [174,170,176,177] cell death by both apoptosis and necrosis,[180,170,178,175,171,177,181] and decreased matrix synthesis rates in the remaining viable cells.[179] The exact amount of pressure required to produce disease in an *in vivo* situation is not yet known and needs to be understood to be able to develop an effective *in vitro* model for the study of cartilage pathology or for use to test various drugs.

OC was first described in 1888 by Konig.[182] OC was first described in the horse by Nilsson in 1947[183] but was not generally accepted as a clinically important problem in horses until the 1970s. Osteochondrosis (OC) is a disease of multifactorial etiopathogenesis which results in failure of normal endochondral ossification. OC refers to cartilage abnormalities which typically occur in specific locations within joints of affected species. In horses, articular cartilage changes associated with OC may spontaneously resolve, [184,185] or result in the formation of cartilage flaps which are characteristic of osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD), or in the formation of subchondral bone cysts (SBCs) [186]. Cartilage flaps often become calcified and may subsequently become detached loose bodies in the joint ("joint mice") [187]. OCD can be localized to a single joint, but is frequently bilateral, and may be a generalized condition. Though virtually any joint in the

horse can develop OCD, the most commonly affected sites are the hock, stifle, shoulder, fetlock and the cervical vertebrae [187]. OCD often results in incongruent articular surfaces which may cause secondary osteoarthritis.[188,42,189] Though predilection sites are variable among species, due to the similarity in the morphology of early lesions it is thought that the pathogenesis of osteochondrosis is the same, regardless of the species affected.[190]

Though the definitive cause is not known it is thought to have a multifactorial origin in which, nutrition, environment, heredity and trauma are thought to play roles in the etiopathogenesis of OC. Other factors such as ischemia and biomechanical forces are also considered to be involved [191-193] Gender may also be a major influence in the development of OC, as the incidence of OC in male horses is twice as high as in females which, in general, holds true across all species [194]. Exogenous corticosteroids and trauma or load have been implicated in causing OCD-like lesions in horses and rats although the mechanism of action is again unknown.[195-197]

Corticosteroids are commonly used not only in the treatment of joint injury, but are also used to treat ailments such as airway disease and shock dermatitis in various species, because they are the most potent anti-inflammatory drug available. They are known to have systemic effects, it is important for us to try and understand the effect of corticosteroids on cartilage tissues. Various studies have found that methylpredinsolone acetate (MPA) to be present in the joint and synovial fluid for periods ranging from 2- 39 days.[198,199] The effect of corticosteroids on cartilage appears to be influenced by the type and dose of the

corticosteroid used for treatment [200,201]. Intra-articular corticosteroids do have some undesirable side effects, and long term use can cause harm to the cartilage[202].

Corticosteroids reduce pain and swelling, but despite their clinical success, *in-vitro* and *in- vivo* studies have shown that intra-articular injections of corticosteroids may have detrimental effects on the cartilage matrix. Coricosteroids decrease proteoglycan synthesis[203-207,196,200] and have a generalized inhibitory effect on collagen type II synthesis[208,209,31]. Although there is eventual recovery in proteoglycan synthesis, the cartilage remains depleted of proteoglycan for several months.[205-207] Incubating articular cartilage explants in medium containing methylprednisolone acetate (MPA) at 10mg/ml for 24 hours has been reported to cause severe depression of proteoglycan synthesis which fails to recover after 13 days of culture in medium without MPA. [210]

Other pathological changes of intra-articular administration of corticosteroids include decreased collagen synthesis, increased water content and delayed healing[205-207, 202], thus making the cartilage more susceptible to mechanical injury [196,211]. Rats receiving corticosteroids and subjected to running exercises displayed fibrotic invasion and subchondral bone replacement of degenerated articular cartilage associated with areas of cell death, and loss of matrix staining when compared to rats that received running exercise or corticosteroids alone[196]Cartilage from joints of horses receiving MPA and subjected to running exercise had decreased compressive stiffness, permeability,

and shear modulus, and was 24% thinner than diluent treated control joints[197].These findings suggest a synergestic and/or potentiative interaction among the various risk factors that promote cartilage degradation. Corticosteroids are also known to affect gene expression of various matrix molecules and have been shown to affect the expression of procollagen and collagen II and and decrese matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) 1, 3,and 13 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP)-1. [212,213] Though the exact mechanism or reason why corticosteroids along with exercise may cause OC is not known. From the above studies it may be possible to speculate that the decreased collagen and proteoglycan synthesis along with the increase in water content and thinning of cartilage, could alter the phenotype of the chondrocytes, thus causing an overall decrease in quality and quantity of matrix produced resulting in alteration of the mechanical properties of the cartilage. The change in the viscoelastic properties of the cartilage is accompanied by a change in the composition of the ECM and repeated stress on the damaged osteochondral location could produce the lesions observed in OC.

Other studies have indicated the chondroprotective effects of corticosteroids under certain conditions[214-216]. An *in vitro* study using various doses of MPA on equine articular cartilage explants state that lower doses increased protein and collagen synthesis whereas higher doses decreased total proteoglycan degradation in a dose dependent fashion[31]. Treatment with MPA has been shown to significantly reduce the incidence and size of osteophytes in

experimentally induced OA.[214] In an *in vivo* study of cartilage from horses with carpal osteochondral fragmentation, the histomorphological parameters were significantly better after intra-articular injections of triamcinolone acetonide (TA) than those which did not receive any treatment [201]

Comment [c1]: Not sure if I need to keep this paragraph.

Though the clinical importance of equine OC gained recognition in the 1970s, understanding the disease mechanisms has been advanced more recently by the development of methodologies that facilitate the *in vitro* and molecular study of OC. Efforts have been made to ascertain the cause of OC and also to understand the molecular and biochemical changes in the cartilage as the disease progresses. Various studies have looked at the effect of growth factors and changes in their concentration,[217] roles of cathepsins B and L [218] the effects of circulating insulin on chondrocyte maturation[219], the role of ischemia in initiation of OC [190], the levels of parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTH-rP) and mRNA expression relating to delayed ossification [220], levels of matrixmetalloproteinases (MMP) [221-224] and bonemorphogenic enzymes [225] the rate of weight gain/growth rate [226,227],nutritional status of the dam [227,228], the morphology and characteristics of bone and cartilage [229-231] and its relationship to infection, [230] the effects of exercise. [184,232,231]

Various theories have been proposed to explain OC. A close association between MMP 13, Col X and chondrogenesis has been demonstrated. [233,234] Since MMPs are thought to play an important role in matrix

turnover and chondrogenesis[235,37] an imbalance could lead to delayed endochondrarl ossification resulting in OC. The rate of weight gain could also be important in the initiation of the disease a disparity in structural development and body weight could lead to the application of abnormal force to the physeal growth cartilage. A high calorie or rate of feed intake also contributes to rapid growth of the bones, but with low density resulting in a weak subchondral spongiosa. [129] It could be possible that this could be the reason for increased feed intake being thought of as a cause of OC.

Parathyroid hormone stimulates the production of Vit. D, which is important in the process of endochondal ossification. Infact studies have shown retained growth plate cartilage along with a disorganization of chondrocyte cell columns and inhibition of cartilage matrix calcification as a result of vitamin D deficiency. [236]

Cathepsins B and L have been shown to be involved in endochondral ossification. This may be relevant to developmental orthopaedic diseases (DOD) such as OC in that these enzymes have been reported to have the potential to degrade bone and extracellular matrix.[218] Regulation of growth factors in cartilage may be involved in OC; an increase in growth factors IGF-1 and TGF-beta1 was reported in OC cartilage compared to normal controls.[217] The authors of this study concluded that an increase in growth factors in OC was likely the result of attempted healing and that manipulation of growth factors in OC cartilage would be unlikely to alter the incidence or progression of disease.

Published data suggests that high amounts of circulating insulin from a high energy diet can affect chondrocyte maturation resulting in altered matrix metabolism and faulty mineralization.[219] There is also evidence that ischemia may be a key factor in the initiation of OC. [190] Results from another study showed elevated PTH-rP protein and mRNA expression suggesting a role for PTH-rP in delayed ossification and OC. [220] There is also evidence that ischemia may be a key factor in the initiation of OC. [190] Local ischemia to the epiphyseal cartilage of the articular-epiphyseal cartilage complex is thought to lead to the formation of highly vulnerable zones of necrotic epiphyseal cartilage which could cause a delay in endochondral ossification, with extension of necrotic cartilage into the subchondral bone.

Though exercise contributes positively to bone density, [237,238] depending on the circumstances it seems to have a dual role regarding developmental orthopaedic diseases (DOD). As a contributing factor to DOD, with the increased trauma of exercise non-clinical lesions present at an early age manifest into clinical signs.[239,187] Horses with access to free exercise or subjected to forced exercise (trotting five miles/day five days/week) in addition to free exercise tended to have less incidence and had less severity of DOD lesions, thus indicating a potential prophylactic role to the development and severity of DOD. [240-242]

Thus it is possible that any of these factors or a combination of them affect chondrocyte maturation and their ability to produce matrix components in the

desired quality and or quantity thus causing a failure in the process of enochondral calsification and an overall failure of the cartilage.

The extracellular matrix of normal articular cartilage is produced by chondrocytes and is composed of water, proteoglycans and collagens [243,244]. Proteoglycans are able to bind calcium so are thought to play an important role in ossification and thus may be important in the etiology and progression of OC [245]. GAG content has been shown to be altered in OCD lesions from several different species.[246-252] Abnormal GAG production could be the result of multiple factors, including genetic, nutritional, metabolic, or traumatic [250], and could occur either prior or subsequent to the completion of endochondral ossification and thus be either a cause of, or the effect/ sequel of, the pathogenesis of OCD. The decrease in GAG content could be due to a decreased production by chondrocytes, an increased loss of extracellular matrix, or both [253-257], and could occur either due to physiologic degradation of GAG in the absence of normal synthetic function due to genotypic or phenotypic abnormalities in cells, and imbalanced degradation of GAG secondary to pathologic enzymatic degradation that results form OCD induced osteoarthritis [253-256,250,257]. Abnormal GAG degradation is likely to be attributable to either a programmed or induced alteration in the balance of chondrocyte GAG synthesis and degradation.[253-256]. This could again be associated to genetic, nutritional, metabolic, or traumatic factors. In a previous study from our laboratory, chondrocytes from naturally occurring OC lesions were less viable and less capable of producing extracellular matrix molecules than chondrocytes from unaffected dogs [257], providing evidence

that decreased synthesis by chondrocytes may account for at least a portion of the decreased GAG consistently seen in OC.

As stated earlier collagen type II is the predominant collagen type in hyaline cartilage[258] and provides the tensile strength of the tissue [259] and aggregating proteoglycans form the main compression- resistant constituent [260]. Type-X collagen is predominantly produced by chondrocytes in the zone of hypertrophy and is thought to be associated with calcification of this zone of cartilage. [258,261, 228 ,229] Type X collagen is common in young horses and has been been demonstrated to be is limited to hypertrophic chondrocytes in horses <24 months of age [262], but in older horses it is present only in osteoarthritic articular cartilage [217].Thus the presence of collagen type X in OCD lesions could be due to the presence of hypertrophic chondrocytes.

Any defect in this unique extracellular matrix may result in weakening of the cartilage and the subsequent development of OC. Since proteoglycans and collagens are the critical components of the extracellular matrix, it is likely that one or both are critically involved in the etiopathogenesis. Increased degradative activity by MMP in OCD cartilage has also been reported.[223,224] Thus collagenases may not only play a role in the development of pathology of OCD lesions but may also be part of a final common pathway in the pathology of OCD and OA This could suggest that increased degradation of collagens and GAG could be the cause for GAG and collagen loss in OC, and pathologic matrix

degradation, could also be a component in disease initiation and/or progression. The deficiency of GAG and collagen type II and increased MMP activity associated with OC lesions may result in areas of mechanical weakness allowing subsequent fissure formation and release of cartilage fragments into the joint space.

One of the major factors for the lack of knowledge for the initiating causes of OCD is that most studies use tissues from advanced cases of OCD. It is thus possible that the changes observed in the tissue are due to pathology that has developed secondary to the development of OCD in the tissue, and therefore not a cause of the development of OCD. Further, it is difficult to differentiate causative changes in tissue metabolism from secondary changes in tissue metabolism that occur due to the development of OCD. It is thus important that studies be conducted at early stages of OC so as to be able to identify the main factors (genes/trauma/enzymes/hormones) involved in the initiation of disease and differentiate this pathology from pathology that develops later in the disease process secondary to OCD development. For example, long term studies of juvenile OCD in humans have shown that 50% of these cases progress to exhibit signs of OA after an average follow up of 33 years.[263] Similar results have been seen in other species. Since a large number of OC affected cases develop secondary OA, it is important that any study of OC differentiate the changes in the tissue due to primary and secondary pathologies. Therefore, studies designed to identify metabolic differences between tissues from OCD affected

individuals and OA affected individuals will be valuable in differentiating the pathological changes in OCD cases that are caused by OCD and those that are caused by the secondary development of OA in the tissue.

The most prevalent form of musculoskeletal disease is Arthritis. The term arthritis refers to disorder of one or more joints.There are over a 100 known types of arthritis, of which five account for 90 per cent of cases—OA, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), fibromyalgia, systemic lupus erythematosus and gout. OA is the most common of these and effects 10-15% (1995) of the population and this percentage is expected to increase to 18% by 2020.[264]

Over time the definition of OA has evolved form “hypertrophic arthritis” to “OA diseases are a result of both mechanical and biologic events that destabilize the normal coupling of degradation and synthesis of articular cartilage chondrocytes and ECM, and subchondral bone. Although they may be initiated by multiple factors, including genetic, developmental, metabolic and traumatic, OA diseases involve all of the tissues of the diarthrodial joints. Ultimately OA diseases are manifested by morphologic, biochemical molecular and biomechanical changes of both cells and matrix which lead to a softening, fibrillation, ulceration, loss of articular cartilage, sclerosis and eburnation of subchondral bone, osteophytes and subchondral cysts. When clinically evident OA diseases are characterized by joint pain, tenderness, limitation of movement, crepitus, occasional effusion and variable degrees of inflammation whithout systemic effects.”[265]

In other words OA is a complex interactive, degradative and repair process which involves cartilage, bone and synovium and is characterized by progressive and irreversible degradation of articular cartilage ECM.[266-270] Though various factors are involved in the initiation and progression of OA, it has been capsulized as " the application of abnormal stress to normal cartilage or the application of normal stress to abnormal cartilage."[271,272]

The etiopathogenesis of OA can be broadly divided into the following 3 stages:

Stage 1: Proteolytic breakdown of the ECM occurs. Chondrocyte metabolism is altered resulting in and increased production of enzymes, including MMPs (eg, collagenase, stromelysin) which destroy the ECM. The amount of TIMPs produced as a counter measure to the MMPs is insufficient to counteract the proteolytic effect.

Stage 2: In this stage proteoglycans and collagen fragments are released into the synovial fluid due to the fibrillation and erosion of the cartilage surface.[273,274]

Stage 3: The breakdown products of cartilage induce a chronic inflammatory response in the synovium. This causes production of cytokines, such as IL-1, tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α), and metalloproteinases by the synovial macrophages. These can diffuse back into the cartilage and directly destroy tissue or stimulate chondrocytes to produce more metalloproteinases. Osteorathritic cartilage has also been shown to produce increased amounts of IL-1.[275] Other pro-inflammatory molecules such as nitric oxide (NO),[276,277] an oxygen free radical[278] also may be a factor. Ultimately all these events alter the

joint architecture, and compensatory bone overgrowth occurs in an attempt to stabilize the joint. As the joint architecture is changed and further mechanical and inflammatory stress occurs on the articular surfaces, the disease progresses unchecked.

As stated earlier the healthy articular cartilage is being constantly remodeled and a strict balance is maintained between degradative and synthetic events in such a way that the quality and quantity of articular cartilage is maintained. In OA though a mostly succesful[279,280] the cytokines and free radicals which freely diffuse into cartilage can not only down regulate proteoglycan and collagen synthesis by chondrocytes, but also initiate the production of catabolic proteinases, cytokines, and free radicals such as NO thus contributing to further matrix degradation .[281-283] Therefore the degradative or catabolic activity is increased to levels much greater than the synthetic or anabolic activity resulting in an overall loss of proteoglycans and collagens.[38,273,274]

MMPs are a family of structurally related zinc-binding endopeptidases[284] and participate in the normal physiology of connective tissue during development, morphogenesis, bone remodeling, and wound healing, and it is believed that the unregulated activity of these enzymes leads to arthritis development. They are secreted as inactive proenzymes that require enzymatic cleavage in order to become activated. Once activated, MMPs become susceptible to the plasma-derived MMP inhibitor, alpha-2-macroglobulin, and to TIMPs which are also secreted by synovial cells and chondrocytes. There are

over 20 MMPs [235,284] and are known to play a vital role in cleavage and degradation collagens and aggrecans of ECM. [285-294] Of the 20 MMPs, MMP-1 (interstitial collagenase), MMP-3 (stromelysin-I), and MMP-13 (collagenase-3) are known to effect cartilage. The concentrations of several MMPs have been shown to be increased in cartilage, synovial membrane and synovial fluid of patients with arthritis, [295-298]and cartilage-specific overexpression of active human MMP-13 has been shown to cause OA in mice.[299] MMP 3 in addition to directly cleaving matrix molecules also is a member of the activation cascades of matrix degrading enzymes, including other MMPs.[300] Cytokines such as IL-1 and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α have also been shown to be increased in arthritic joints and are known to induce catabolic pathways leading to an enhanced expression of MMPs.[301-303,298,304] . Thus not only is inhibition of these proteases regarded as an important approach for reducing damage in arthritic tissues,[305,306] but are also thought of as markers for OA.[307-309]

Though controversy still exists, aggrecanases are thought to play an important role in degradation of proteoglycans. Aggrecanases are zinc metalloproteinases whose structure and domain arrangements are homologous to a disintegrin and a metalloproteinase domain with thrombospondin motifs proteins (ADAMTS) [310,311] Aggrecanase-1[312] was first reported in 1999 and is now known as ADAMTS-4 and aggrecanse-2[313] now known as ADAMTS-5 . More recently ADAMTS-1 has also been shown to have aggrecanase activity. [314] There is a wide variation in the results of

studies done in various species using various culture models using various stimulatory factors. [315-319] Some studies have shown an increase in mRNA expression of certain ADAMTS[316-319]but not of others where as others have shown no difference in all ADAMTS,[315] but a general increase in aggrecanase activity suggesting that enhanced aggrecanase activity may be regulated post-transcriptionally or that the increased activity is due to unidentified aggrecanases.[315] This variability could indicate that species and age of the tissue and culture conditions of isolated cells could play an important role in the regulatory mechanisms of ADAMTS-4 and ADAMTS-5 transcription and translation.

There is still a controversy as to wether MMPs or aggrecanseas cause aggrecan degradation in cartilage. Both MMP-generated G1-VDIPEN[341] fragment and the aggrecanase-generated G1-NITEGE[373] fragment are found in cartilage,[34] and synovial fluids[320-322] from patients with OA. In in vitro models where cartilage explants stimulated with IL-1, TNF-α or retinoic acid, aggrecanases appeared to be the primary enzymes responsible for aggrecan degradation in the first week,[323,294] and though the mRNA levels of MMP-3 and MMP-13 are elevated,[323] they are thought to play little if any role in the degradation process. However, after 3 weeks MMP-dependent cleavage of aggrecan core protein can be detected, collagen breakdown also starts to occur at this point.[294]

Articular cartilage also contains TIMPs [324,325]which inhibit all three proteinases and are the main regulators of MMPs in cartilage as they bind 1:1 with MMPs[326-328].

In earlier studies it has been shown that though TIMP was not elevated, proteinases were elevated about threefold in OA patellar cartilage.[329,325] This may lead to an imbalance in OA so that the proteinases escape control by the inhibitor and cause excessive matrix degradation. A more recent study[330] has shown that deficienct of TIMP-3 results in changes similar to those seen in OA patients giving further credibility to the theory that an imbalance between MMP and TIMP may play a pathophysiologic role in the development of OA. The ability of TIMP-1 and 2 to inhibit MMPs has also been shown in chondrocyte and explant cultures.[331-333]

It is well understood that inflammation is an integral part of OA.[334] The list of proinflammatory mediators in animals and humans is long and not yet complete. Some of these are histamine, bradykinin, prostanoids (such as prostaglandin E2), leukotrienes, platelet-activating factor, nitric oxide, cytokines (some are anti-inflammatory), endothelin and oxygen radicals. [335]

Various cytokines (pro- and antiinflammatory), antagonists, and growth factors, in particular the proinflammatory cytokines are thought to play a role in the pathophysiology of OA. Of the proinflammatory cytokines IL-1β and TNFα are of major importance to cartilage destruction.[336,337] IL-1β and TNFα not only stimulate their own production, but also induce chondrocytes and synovial cells to produce other cytokines, such as IL-8, IL-6, and leukocyte inhibitory factor

(LIF), as well as stimulate proteases and prostaglandin E_2 (PGE_2) production. IL-1 a proinflammatory cytokine and can be secreted from almost every nucleated cell in the body.[335] Extensive research has and is being done to understand the effects of IL-1 on cartilage. They are thought to be produced by the synovium and activated chondrocytes [338,293] but can diffuse freely into cartilage. IL-1 plays an important role in the pathophysiology of OA [339] and stimulates the production of nitric oxide and PGE2 in a concentration-dependent manner[340,275,341] IL-1β is synthesized as a precursor, and is converted to the mature form by IL-1β-converting enzyme (ICE), or caspase 1.[342] Specific cell-surface receptors (IL-1R) mediate the biologic activation of cells by IL-1.[343]The levels of ICE [344] and IL-1R [345,346] have been shown to be up-regulated in both OA synovium and cartilage giving these cells a higher sensitivity to stimulation by IL-1β.[345] This phenomenon could be responsible for potentiating the effect of this cytokine and up-regulating the gene expression of a number of catabolic factors, which, in turn, enhances cartilage destruction. The main isoform produced in the horse is IL-1β.[347] IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1Ra) is a competitive inhibitor of IL-1R and can inhibit various catabolic pathways related to OA, including PGE_2 synthesis, collagenase and NO production by chondrocytes, and cartilage matrix degradation. Though a higher level of IL-1Ra is found in OA tissues, the ratio of IL-1Ra to IL-1β is insufficient to deal with the increased level of IL-1β found in OA,[338,348] and though studies have shown that intraarticular injections of the IL-Ra gene can prevent the progression of structural changes in OA,the exact role of IL-1 antagonists and their ability to neutralize increased level of active IL-1β are not known.

IL-1β stimulates various enzymes (particularly MMPs) that result in cartilage degradation, [349-352] and also inhibits the compensatory synthesis pathways used by chondrocytes to restore the integrity of the degraded ECM.[353] The differential regulation of metalloprotease and TIMP syntheses by IL-1 suggests that this cytokine, during inflammatory conditions, may promote cartilage degradation by creating an imbalance between the level of these enzymes and their inhibitors.[354] When IL-1 was injected into mouse joints a single injection produced only mild inflammation, but resulted in substantial inhibition of proteoglycan synthesis and enhanced breakdown, repeated injections however had very seviour degradative effects on the cartilage and produced profound inflammation.[355,356] An increase in release of IL-1β in osteoarthritic cartilage has also been shown. [339] IL-1 causes degradation of proteoglycans and collagens. IL-1 suppresses collagen synthesis at two levels : a pretranslational level which is NO independent, and a translational or post-translational level which is NO-mediated.[357]

Thus the importance of IL-1 in cartilage metabolism results from its ability to suppress the synthesis of type II collagen and promote the synthesis of type I collagen thus giving the tissue fibroblasts; induce the production of enzymes involved in matrix degradation; and suppress the ability of chondrocytes to synthesise new proteoglycan, and efforts are being made to use this as a potenitial marker for diagnosis or a candidate for treatment of disease.

NO is formed by the conversion of L-arginine to citrulline, with oxygen serving as an electron acceptor. The removal of the terminal guanidino nitrogen is catalyzed by an enzyme nitric oxide synthase (NOS).[358] NOS exists in three isoforms,

NOS1 (nNOS),[359,360] NOS2 (iNOS)[361] and NOS3 (eNOS).[362] It is the iNOS isoform, which is predominantly responsible for NO production in articular cartilage[363] and can be induced by endotoxin, cytokines, and microbial products.[364-367,282,368,369] In the diarthrodial joints chondrocyte are the major source of NO,[370-373] with the cells in the superficial zone being the best source.[374] It is not clear if osteoarthritic cartilage spontaneously produces nitrites[375,376] or if these are induced by cytokines.[377,371,372,378] Though there is acute inflammation in osteoarthritis, resulting in induction of iNOS, but its detection could be time dependent and also be based on the viability of the cells.[334] Previous studies have shown mechanical stress to be an important modulator of NO production[109,379]. In a study done on porcine articular cartilage explants, an increase in NO synthesis by both static and intermittent compression was identified which could play an important role in cartilage degradation[380]. An increased production of nitrite in monolayer cultures of bovine articular chondrocytes, due to mechanical loading in the form of fluid-induced shear stress corresponding to the duration and magnitude of the physical stimulation has also been reported[109] NO has been shown to suppress proteoglycan synthesis, and induce chondrocyte apoptosis in articular chondrocytes[381-383]. NO has also been implicated in rheumatoid and osteoarthritis in both clinical cases and experimental models[384-386]. NO can play both a protective and a degradative role in cartilage *in vitro*,[387,282] and this could depend on the oxygen tension as the ratio of NO to O_2 may determine the amount of various NO derivatives that are formed. Endogenously generated NO has been shown to suppress the

biosynthesis of aggrecan in various species, [388] [381] and is also thought to play a role in collagen degradation. [357] Since NO plays such an important role in the mediation of inflammation and cartilage degradation various iNOS inhibitors have been developed and tested and could play a potential role in prevention and treatment of OA.

Prostaglandins exert diverse and complex modulatory roles during physiologic and pathophysiologic conditions, including OA. The regulation of prostaglandins is the subject of intensive investigation. There are two isoforms of COX, which are designated COX-1 and COX-2 [389] and are the enzymes which catalyze the rate-limiting step in prostaglandin synthesis, converting arachidonic acid into PGG_2 and PGH_2. COX-1 is expressed in many cells and is important in maintaining homeostasis, where as COX-2 is induced by various stimuli including cytokines in inflammatory cells and tissues. PGE synthase (PGES) acts downstream of COX to catalyze the conversion of PGH_2 into PGE_2. [390,391] In many cells the main prostaglandin produced is PGE_2, and studies with a specific monoclonal antibody to PGE_2 have indicated that this prostaglandin contributes to inflammation.[392] The expression of the inducible cyclooxygenase, COX-2, is increased in OA chondrocytes that spontaneously produce PGE_2 ex vivo,[376] thus suggesting that COX-2 has a key role in the process of inflammation. Increased PGE_2 production in response to stimulation by proinflammatory cytokines coincides with the upregulation of COX-2 expression. In addition, *in vivo* studies have shown that COX-2 inhibitors reduce PGE_2 synthesis more markedly than other prostaglandins.[393]

Since both OC and OA are a major problem in both veterinary and human medicine it is necessary that we try and understand the mechanism of initiation and progression of these diseases. The key to any cure for these painful conditions will only be possible if we understand the initial changes that occur in the complex organ called the cartilage. For this it is important that appropriate *in vivo* and *in vitro* models be developed and validated. Since load plays a critical role in cartilage development, homeostasis and degradation the aim of the studies presented here was to try and understand the role that load plays in the initiation and progression of these diseases.

1. CA. P. The structure and function of articular cartilage matrixes In: Woessner JF Jr HD, ed. *Joint Cartilage Degradation*. New York Marcel Dekker Inc., 1993;1-35.
2. Mankin HJ MV, Buckwalter JA etal.,. Articular cartilage structure, composition and function. In: Buckwalter JA ET, Simon SR. , ed. *Orthopaedic basic science*. 2 ed. Rosemont: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, 2000;444-470.
3. Stockwell R. Biology of Cartilage Cells. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. , 1979.
4. Stockwell RA, Scott JE. Distribution of acid glycosaminoglycans in human articular cartilage. *Nature* 1967;215:1376-1378.
5. Lai WM, Hou JS, Mow VC. A triphasic theory for the swelling and deformation behaviors of articular cartilage. *J Biomech Eng* 1991;113:245-258.
6. Mow VC GW, Chen FH. . Structure and Function of Articular Cartilage and Meniscus In: Mow VC HR, ed. *Biomechanics of Diarthrodial Joints*. 3 ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2005;181-258.
7. Lotz M. Cytokines in cartilage injury and repair. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2001:S108-115.
8. Trippel SB. Growth factor actions on articular cartilage. *J Rheumatol Suppl* 1995;43:129-132.

9. Knudson W, Casey B, Nishida Y, et al. Hyaluronan oligosaccharides perturb cartilage matrix homeostasis and induce chondrocytic chondrolysis. *Arthritis Rheum* 2000;43:1165-1174.

10. Scully SP, Lee JW, Ghert PMA, et al. The role of the extracellular matrix in articular chondrocyte regulation. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2001:S72-89.

11. Helminen H, Jurvelin, J, Kiviranta, I, Paukkonen, K, Sa¨a¨ma¨nen, A-M, Tammi, M. Joint loading effects on articular cartilage: a historical review. In: Helminen HJ KI, Tammi M, Sa¨a¨ma¨nen A-M, Paukkonen K, Jurvelin J, ed. *Joint loading:biology and health of articular structures*. Bristol, UK: John Wright and Sons, 1987.

12. Guilak F, Sah, R.L, Setton, L.A. Physical regulation of cartilage metabolism. In: Mow V, Hayes, WC, ed. *Basic orthopaedic biomechanics*. 2 ed. New York: Raven Press, 1997;179-207.

13. CW M. The fictional properties of animal joints. *Wear* 1962;5:1-17.

14. Maroudas A. Biophysical chemistry of cartilaginous tissues with special reference to solute and fluid transport. *Biorheology* 1975;12:233-248.

15. Maroudas A GG. Measurement of swelling pressure of cartilage In: KKA M, ed. *Methods in cartilage research*. San Diego: Academic Press, 1990;298-302.

16. Torzill PA AE, Jenkins JT. Water content and solute diffusion properties in articular cartilage In: Mow VC RA, ed. *Biomechanics of diarthrodial joints*. New York: Springer, 1990;363-390.

17. Katz EP, Li ST. The intermolecular space of reconstituted collagen fibrils. *J Mol Biol* 1973;73:351-369.

18. Torzilli PA. Influence of cartilage conformation on its equilibrium water partition. *J Orthop Res* 1985;3:473-483.

19. Wachtel E, Maroudas A, Schneiderman R. Age-related changes in collagen packing of human articular cartilage. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1995;1243:239-243.

20. Maroudas A, Schneiderman R. "Free" and "exchangeable" or "trapped" and "non-exchangeable" water in cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1987;5:133-138.

21. Venn M, Maroudas A. Chemical composition and swelling of normal and osteoarthrotic femoral head cartilage. I. Chemical composition. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1977;36:121-129.

22. Mow VC, Ratcliffe A, Poole AR. Cartilage and diarthrodial joints as paradigms for hierarchical materials and structures. *Biomaterials* 1992;13:67-97.

23. Narmoneva DA, Wang JY, Setton LA. A noncontacting method for material property determination for articular cartilage from osmotic loading. *Biophys J* 2001;81:3066-3076.

24. Eyre D. Collagen of articular cartilage. *Arthritis Res* 2002;4:30-35.

25. Dahlberg L, Billinghurst RC, Manner P, et al. Selective enhancement of collagenase-mediated cleavage of resident type II collagen in cultured osteoarthritic cartilage and arrest with a synthetic inhibitor that spares

collagenase 1 (matrix metalloproteinase 1). *Arthritis Rheum* 2000;43:673-682.

26. Hascall VC, Sajdera SW. Proteinpolysaccharide complex from bovine nasal cartilage. The function of glycoprotein in the formation of aggregates. *J Biol Chem* 1969;244:2384-2396.
27. Hascall VC. Interaction of cartilage proteoglycans with hyaluronic acid. *J Supramol Struct* 1977;7:101-120.
28. Hardingham T. Proteoglycans: their structure, interactions and molecular organization in cartilage. *Biochem Soc Trans* 1981;9:489-497.
29. Muir H. Proteoglycans at organisers of intracellular matrix. *Biochem Soc Trans* 1983;11:613-622.
30. Poole AR. Proteoglycans in health and disease: structures and functions. *Biochem J* 1986;236:1-14.
31. Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, Wootton JA, et al. Effect of methylprednisolone acetate on proteoglycan and collagen metabolism of articular cartilage explants. *J Rheumatol* 1996;23:1207-1213.
32. Pool CA. The structure and function of articular cartilage matrixes In: Woessner JF Jr HD, ed. *Joint Cartilage Degradation*. New York Marcel Dekker Inc., 1993;1-35.
33. Frenkel SR, Di Cesare PE. Degradation and repair of articular cartilage. *Front Biosci* 1999;4:D671-685.
34. Lark MW, Bayne EK, Flanagan J, et al. Aggrecan degradation in human cartilage. Evidence for both matrix metalloproteinase and aggrecanase

activity in normal, osteoarthritic, and rheumatoid joints. *J Clin Invest* 1997;100:93-106.

35. Kevorkian L, Young DA, Darrah C, et al. Expression profiling of metalloproteinases and their inhibitors in cartilage. *Arthritis Rheum* 2004;50:131-141.
36. Baker AH, Edwards DR, Murphy G. Metalloproteinase inhibitors: biological actions and therapeutic opportunities. *J Cell Sci* 2002;115:3719-3727.
37. Nagase H, Kashiwagi M. Aggrecanases and cartilage matrix degradation. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2003;5:94-103.
38. Dean DD, Martel-Pelletier J, Pelletier JP, et al. Evidence for metalloproteinase and metalloproteinase inhibitor imbalance in human osteoarthritic cartilage. *J Clin Invest* 1989;84:678-685.
39. Schenk RK EP, Hunziker EB. . Articular cartilage morphology In: Kuettner KE SR, Hascall VC, ed. *Articular cartilage biochemistry* New York: Raven Press, 1986;3-22.
40. Simon R. Biomechanics of the joint. In: Kelly WN et al., ed. *Text book of Rheumatology*. Philadelphia: W.B.Saunders, 1981.
41. JR. R. Osteochondrosis in the horse. *Mod Vet Pract* 1975 Feb;56:113-116.
42. Siffert RS. Classification of the osteochondroses. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1981:10-18.
43. Nakano T, Aherne FX. Involvement of trauma in the pathogenesis of osteochondritis dissecans in swine. *Can J Vet Res* 1988;52:154-155.

44. Norrdin RW, Stover SM. Subchondral bone failure in overload arthrosis: a scanning electron microscopic study in horses. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact* 2006;6:251-257.

45. Meachim G. The effect of scarification on articular cartilage in rabbit. . *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1961;45:150-161.

46. HJ M. The response of articular cartilage to mechanical injury. . *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1982;64:460-466.

47. Woo SL, Buckwalter JA. AAOS/NIH/ORS workshop. Injury and repair of the musculoskeletal soft tissues. Savannah, Georgia, June 18-20, 1987. *J Orthop Res* 1988;6:907-931.

48. Davis MA, Ettinger WH, Neuhaus JM, et al. The association of knee injury and obesity with unilateral and bilateral osteoarthritis of the knee. *Am J Epidemiol* 1989;130:278-288.

49. Radin EL, Burr DB, Caterson B, et al. Mechanical determinants of osteoarthrosis. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 1991;21:12-21.

50. Thompson RC, Jr., Oegema TR, Jr., Lewis JL, et al. Osteoarthrotic changes after acute transarticular load. An animal model. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1991;73:990-1001.

51. Buckwalter JA. Osteoarthritis and articular cartilage use, disuse, and abuse: experimental studies. *J Rheumatol Suppl* 1995;43:13-15.

52. Radin EL. Osteoarthrosis--the orthopedic surgeon's perspective. *Acta Orthop Scand Suppl* 1995;266:6-9.

53. Murray RC, Smith RK, Henson FM, et al. The distribution of cartilage oligomeric matrix protein (COMP) in equine carpal articular cartilage and its variation with exercise and cartilage deterioration. *Vet J* 2001;162:121-128.

54. Hanlon CR, Estes WL, Jr. Osteoarthritis aggravated by trauma. *Am J Surg* 1949;78:556-569; disc 580.

55. Evans CH, Brown,T.D. Role of physical and mechanical agents in degrading the matrix. In: Woessner JFJ, Howell,D.S, ed. *Joint Cartilage Degradation;Basic and Clinical Aspects*. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1993;187-208.

56. Oegema TR, Jr., Lewis JL, Thompson RC, Jr. Role of acute trauma in development of osteoarthritis. *Agents Actions* 1993;40:220-223.

57. Gelber AC, Hochberg MC, Mead LA, et al. Joint injury in young adults and risk for subsequent knee and hip osteoarthritis. *Ann Intern Med* 2000;133:321-328.

58. Bolam CJ, Hurtig MB, Cruz A, et al. Characterization of experimentally induced post-traumatic osteoarthritis in the medial femorotibial joint of horses. *Am J Vet Res* 2006;67:433-447.

59. Slater MR, Scarlett JM, Donoghue S, et al. Diet and exercise as potential risk factors for osteochondritis dissecans in dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 1992;53:2119-2124.

60. McAlindon T, Felson DT. Nutrition: risk factors for osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1997;56:397-400.

61. Richardson DC, Zentek J. Nutrition and osteochondrosis. *Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract* 1998;28:115-135.

62. Schoenmakers I, Hazewinkel HA, Voorhout G, et al. Effects of diets with different calcium and phosphorus contents on the skeletal development and blood chemistry of growing great danes. *Vet Rec* 2000;147:652-660.

63. Gee EK, Firth EC, Morel PC, et al. Articular / epiphyseal osteochondrosis in Thoroughbred foals at 5 months of age: influences of growth of the foal and prenatal copper supplementation of the dam. *N Z Vet J* 2005;53:448-456.

64. Goggs R, Vaughan-Thomas A, Clegg PD, et al. Nutraceutical therapies for degenerative joint diseases: a critical review. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2005;45:145-164.

65. Ameye LG, Chee WS. Osteoarthritis and nutrition. From nutraceuticals to functional foods: a systematic review of the scientific evidence. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2006;8:R127.

66. Gee E, Davies M, Firth E, et al. Osteochondrosis and copper: histology of articular cartilage from foals out of copper supplemented and non-supplemented dams. *Vet J* 2007;173:109-117.

67. Smith AD, A. D. Osteochondritis of the Knee Joint. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery* 1960;42:289.

68. Stougaard J. The Hereditary Factor in Osteochondritis Dissecans. *Journal of Bone andJoint Surgery* 1961;43:256.

69. Kellgren JH, Lawrence JS, Bier F. Genetic Factors in Generalized Osteo-Arthrosis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1963;22:237-255.

70. Doherty M. How important are genetic factors in osteoarthritis. *J Rheumatol Suppl* 2004;70:22-27.

71. Kadarmideen HN, Janss LL. Evidence of a major gene from Bayesian segregation analyses of liability to osteochondral diseases in pigs. *Genetics* 2005;171:1195-1206.

72. Min JL, Meulenbelt I, Kloppenburg M, et al. Mutation analysis of candidate genes within the 2q33.3 linkage area for familial early-onset generalised osteoarthritis. *Eur J Hum Genet* 2007.

73. Ralston SL. Hyperglycemia/hyperinsulinemia after feeding a meal of grain to young horses with osteochondritis dissecans (OCD) lesions. *Pferdeheilkunde* 1996;12:320-322.

74. Rubenstein AH. Obesity: a modern epidemic. *Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc* 2005;116:103-111; discussion 112-103.

75. Devecerski G, Tomasevic S, Teofilovski M, et al. [The frequency of metabolic and endocrine diseases in patients with various types of osteoarthritis]. *Med Pregl* 2006;59 Suppl 1:41-45.

76. Stockwell RA. Structure and function of the chondrocyte under mechanical stress In: Helminen HJ, Kiviranta, I., Tammi, M., et al., ed. *Joint Loading: Biology and Health of Articular Structures*. Bristol: Wright and Sons, 1987;126-148.

77. Guilak F, Sah, R.L., Setton, L.A., 1997. Physical regulation of cartilage, metabolism. In: (Eds.), Philadelphia, pp. 179}207. Physical regulation of cartilage metabolism In: Mow VC, Hayes, W.C., ed. *Basic Orthopaedic Biomechanics*. 2 ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven, 1997;179-207.

78. Guilak F, Jones WR, Ting-Beall HP, et al. The deformation behavior and mechanical properties of chondrocytes in articular cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1999;7:59-70.

79. van Campen GPJ vdSR. Cartilage and chondrocytes responses to mechanical loading in vitro In: Helminen HJ KI, Tammi M, Saamanen AM, K. P, Jurvelin J, ed. *Joint Loading: Biology and Health of Articular Structures*. Bristol: Wright and Sons, 1987;112–125.

80. Poole AR, Guilak, F, Abramson, S.B. Etiopathogenesis of Osteoarthritis In: Moskowitz RW, Altman, R.D, Hochberg,M.C, Buckwalter, J.A, Goldberg, V.M, ed. *Osteoarthritis*. 4 ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2007;3-26.

81. Bullough PG, Yawitz PS, Tafra L, et al. Topographical variations in the morphology and biochemistry of adult canine tibial plateau articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1985;3:1-16.

82. Muller-Gerbl M, Schulte E, Putz R. The thickness of the calcified layer of articular cartilage: a function of the load supported? *J Anat* 1987;154:103-111.

83. Eggli PS, Hunziker EB, Schenk RK. Quantitation of structural features characterizing weight- and less-weight-bearing regions in articular

cartilage: a stereological analysis of medial femoral condyles in young adult rabbits. *Anat Rec* 1988;222:217-227.

84. Greenwald AS, O'Connor JJ. The transmission of load through the human hip joint. *J Biomech* 1971;4:507-528.

85. JP P. Joint Kinetics In: L S, ed. *The joints and synovial fluid*. New York: Academic Press, 1980;139-176.

86. Ahmed AM, Burke DL. In-vitro measurement of static pressure distribution in synovial joints--Part I: Tibial surface of the knee. *J Biomech Eng* 1983;105:216-225.

87. Ahmed AM, Burke DL, Yu A. In-vitro measurement of static pressure distribution in synovial joints--Part II: Retropatellar surface. *J Biomech Eng* 1983;105:226-236.

88. Hodge WA, Fijan RS, Carlson KL, et al. Contact pressures in the human hip joint measured in vivo. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1986;83:2879-2883.

89. Palmoski M, Perricone E, Brandt KD. Development and reversal of a proteoglycan aggregation defect in normal canine knee cartilage after immobilization. *Arthritis Rheum* 1979;22:508-517.

90. Kiviranta I, Jurvelin J, Tammi M, et al. Weight bearing controls glycosaminoglycan concentration and articular cartilage thickness in the knee joints of young beagle dogs. *Arthritis Rheum* 1987;30:801-809.

91. Jortikka MO, Inkinen RI, Tammi MI, et al. Immobilisation causes longlasting matrix changes both in the immobilised and contralateral joint cartilage. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1997;56:255-261.

92. Guilak F, Meyer BC, Ratcliffe A, et al. The effects of matrix compression on proteoglycan metabolism in articular cartilage explants. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1994;2:91-101.

93. Ragan PM, Badger AM, Cook M, et al. Down-regulation of chondrocyte aggrecan and type-II collagen gene expression correlates with increases in static compression magnitude and duration. *J Orthop Res* 1999;17:836-842.

94. Li KW, Williamson AK, Wang AS, et al. Growth responses of cartilage to static and dynamic compression. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 2001:S34-48.

95. Palmoski MJ, Colyer RA, Brandt KD. Joint motion in the absence of normal loading does not maintain normal articular cartilage. *Arthritis Rheum* 1980;23:325-334.

96. Kiviranta I, Tammi M, Jurvelin J, et al. Moderate running exercise augments glycosaminoglycans and thickness of articular cartilage in the knee joint of young beagle dogs. *J Orthop Res* 1988;6:188-195.

97. Tammi M, Kiviranta I, Peltonen L, et al. Effects of joint loading on articular cartilage collagen metabolism: assay of procollagen prolyl 4-hydroxylase and galactosylhydroxylysyl glucosyltransferase. *Connect Tissue Res* 1988;17:199-206.

98. Otterness IG, Eskra JD, Bliven ML, et al. Exercise protects against articular cartilage degeneration in the hamster. *Arthritis Rheum* 1998;41:2068-2076.

99. Chowdhury TT, Bader DL, Lee DA. Dynamic compression inhibits the synthesis of nitric oxide and PGE(2) by IL-1beta-stimulated chondrocytes cultured in agarose constructs. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2001;285:1168-1174.

100. Wiseman M, Henson F, Lee DA, et al. Dynamic compressive strain inhibits nitric oxide synthesis by equine chondrocytes isolated from different areas of the cartilage surface. *Equine Vet J* 2003;35:451-456.

101. Galois L, Etienne S, Grossin L, et al. Moderate-impact exercise is associated with decreased severity of experimental osteoarthritis in rats. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2003;42:692-693; author reply 693-694.

102. Pap G, Eberhardt R, Sturmer I, et al. Development of osteoarthritis in the knee joints of Wistar rats after strenuous running exercise in a running wheel by intracranial self-stimulation. *Pathol Res Pract* 1998;194:41-47.

103. Fujisawa T, Hattori T, Takahashi K, et al. Cyclic mechanical stress induces extracellular matrix degradation in cultured chondrocytes via gene expression of matrix metalloproteinases and interleukin-1. *J Biochem (Tokyo)* 1999;125:966-975.

104. Honda K, Ohno S, Tanimoto K, et al. The effects of high magnitude cyclic tensile load on cartilage matrix metabolism in cultured chondrocytes. *Eur J Cell Biol* 2000;79:601-609.

105. Fermor B, Weinberg JB, Pisetsky DS, et al. Induction of cyclooxygenase-2 by mechanical stress through a nitric oxide-regulated pathway. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002;10:792-798.

106. Sauerland K, Plaas AH, Raiss RX, et al. The sulfation pattern of chondroitin sulfate from articular cartilage explants in response to mechanical loading. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2003;1638:241-248.

107. Sims JR, Karp S, Ingber DE. Altering the cellular mechanical force balance results in integrated changes in cell, cytoskeletal and nuclear shape. *J Cell Sci* 1992;103 (Pt 4):1215-1222.

108. Adams JC, Watt FM. Regulation of development and differentiation by the extracellular matrix. *Development* 1993;117:1183-1198.

109. Das P, Schurman DJ, Smith RL. Nitric oxide and G proteins mediate the response of bovine articular chondrocytes to fluid-induced shear. *J Orthop Res* 1997;15:87-93.

110. Smith RL, Rusk SF, Ellison BE, et al. In vitro stimulation of articular chondrocyte mRNA and extracellular matrix synthesis by hydrostatic pressure. *J Orthop Res* 1996;14:53-60.

111. Takahashi K, Kubo T, Kobayashi K, et al. Hydrostatic pressure influences mRNA expression of transforming growth factor-beta 1 and heat shock protein 70 in chondrocyte-like cell line. *J Orthop Res* 1997;15:150-158.

112. Valhmu WB, Stazzone EJ, Bachrach NM, et al. Load-controlled compression of articular cartilage induces a transient stimulation of aggrecan gene expression. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1998;353:29-36.

113. Parkkinen JJ, Lammi MJ, Pelttari A, et al. Altered Golgi apparatus in hydrostatically loaded articular cartilage chondrocytes. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1993;52:192-198.

114. Parkkinen JJ, Lammi MJ, Inkinen R, et al. Influence of short-term hydrostatic pressure on organization of stress fibers in cultured chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res* 1995;13:495-502.

115. Kim YJ, Grodzinsky AJ, Plaas AH. Compression of cartilage results in differential effects on biosynthetic pathways for aggrecan, link protein, and hyaluronan. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1996;328:331-340.

116. Sah RL, Grodzinsky AJ, Plaas AH, et al. Effects of tissue compression on the hyaluronate-binding properties of newly synthesized proteoglycans in cartilage explants. *Biochem J* 1990;267:803-808.

117. Sah RL, Doong JY, Grodzinsky AJ, et al. Effects of compression on the loss of newly synthesized proteoglycans and proteins from cartilage explants. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1991;286:20-29.

118. Farquhar T, Xia Y, Mann K, et al. Swelling and fibronectin accumulation in articular cartilage explants after cyclical impact. *J Orthop Res* 1996;14:417-423.

119. Guilak F, Ratcliffe A, Mow VC. Chondrocyte deformation and local tissue strain in articular cartilage: a confocal microscopy study. *J Orthop Res* 1995;13:410-421.

120. Kim YJ, Sah RL, Grodzinsky AJ, et al. Mechanical regulation of cartilage biosynthetic behavior: physical stimuli. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1994;311:1-12.

121. Bachrach NM, Valhmu WB, Stazzone E, et al. Changes in proteoglycan synthesis of chondrocytes in articular cartilage are associated with the

time-dependent changes in their mechanical environment. *J Biomech* 1995;28:1561-1569.

122. Kim YJ, Bonassar LJ, Grodzinsky AJ. The role of cartilage streaming potential, fluid flow and pressure in the stimulation of chondrocyte biosynthesis during dynamic compression. *J Biomech* 1995;28:1055-1066.
123. Mow VC, Wang CC, Hung CT. The extracellular matrix, interstitial fluid and ions as a mechanical signal transducer in articular cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1999;7:41-58.
124. Milton JL. Osteochondritis dissecans in the dog. *Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract* 1983;13:117-134.
125. Burton-Wurster N TR, Just G. Animal models of Osteoarthritis In: woessner JF Jr HD, ed. *Joint cartilage degradation*. New York: Marcel Dekker Inc. , 1993;347-384.
126. Ekman S CC. The pathophysiology of Osteochondrosis. *Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract* 1998;28:17-32.
127. Casal M, Haskins M. Large animal models and gene therapy. *Eur J Hum Genet* 2006;14:266-272.
128. Podrushniak EP, Ostapchuk AD, Suslov EI, et al. [Animal model of spinal osteochondrosis]. *Ortop Travmatol Protez* 1976:51-57.
129. Dammrich K. Relationship between nutrition and bone growth in large and giant dogs. *J Nutr* 1991;121:S114-121.
130. Bendele AM. Animal models of osteoarthritis. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact* 2001;1:363-376.

131. Clements KM, Price JS, Chambers MG, et al. Gene deletion of either interleukin-1beta, interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme, inducible nitric oxide synthase, or stromelysin 1 accelerates the development of knee osteoarthritis in mice after surgical transection of the medial collateral ligament and partial medial meniscectomy. *Arthritis Rheum* 2003;48:3452-3463.

132. Oakley SP, Lassere MN, Portek I, et al. Biomechanical, histologic and macroscopic assessment of articular cartilage in a sheep model of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2004;12:667-679.

133. Ytrehus B, Andreas Haga H, Mellum CN, et al. Experimental ischemia of porcine growth cartilage produces lesions of osteochondrosis. *J Orthop Res* 2004;22:1201-1209.

134. Boyd SK, Muller R, Leonard T, et al. Long-term periarticular bone adaptation in a feline knee injury model for post-traumatic experimental osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2005;13:235-242.

135. Kamekura S, Hoshi K, Shimoaka T, et al. Osteoarthritis development in novel experimental mouse models induced by knee joint instability. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2005;13:632-641.

136. Lorenz H, Wenz W, Ivancic M, et al. Early and stable upregulation of collagen type II, collagen type I and YKL40 expression levels in cartilage during early experimental osteoarthritis occurs independent of joint location and histological grading. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2005;7:R156-165.

137. Benya PD, Padilla SR, Nimni ME. Independent regulation of collagen types by chondrocytes during the loss of differentiated function in culture. *Cell* 1978;15:1313-1321.

138. Platt D. Isolated Chondrocyte and Cartilage Explant Culture Systems as Techniques to Investigate the Pathogenesis of Equine Joint Disease In: GW MCaT, ed. *Joint disease in the horse*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Company, 1996;441-446.

139. Kawasaki K, Ochi M, Uchio Y, et al. Hyaluronic acid enhances proliferation and chondroitin sulfate synthesis in cultured chondrocytes embedded in collagen gels. *J Cell Physiol* 1999;179:142-148.

140. Yasui N, Osawa S, Ochi T, et al. Primary culture of chondrocytes embedded in collagen gels. *Exp Cell Biol* 1982;50:92-100.

141. Kimura T, Yasui N, Ohsawa S, et al. Chondrocytes embedded in collagen gels maintain cartilage phenotype during long-term cultures. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1984:231-239.

142. Ochi M UY, Matsusaki M, Wakitani S and Sumen Y:, . I. Cartilage repair - a new surgical procedure of cultured chondrocyte transplantation In: Chan KM FFaKM, ed. *Controversies in Orthopaedic Sports Medicine*: Williams & Wilkins Asia-Pacific Ltd, 1998;549-563.

143. Benya PD, Shaffer JD. Dedifferentiated chondrocytes reexpress the differentiated collagen phenotype when cultured in agarose gels. *Cell* 1982;30:215-224.

144. Aydelotte MB, Greenhill RR, Kuettner KE. Differences between sub-populations of cultured bovine articular chondrocytes. II. Proteoglycan metabolism. *Connect Tissue Res* 1988;18:223-234.

145. Aydelotte MB, Kuettner KE. Differences between sub-populations of cultured bovine articular chondrocytes. I. Morphology and cartilage matrix production. *Connect Tissue Res* 1988;18:205-222.

146. Aulthouse AL, Beck M, Griffey E, et al. Expression of the human chondrocyte phenotype in vitro. *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 1989;25:659-668.

147. Bruckner P, Horler I, Mendler M, et al. Induction and prevention of chondrocyte hypertrophy in culture. *J Cell Biol* 1989;109:2537-2545.

148. Buschmann MD, Gluzband YA, Grodzinsky AJ, et al. Chondrocytes in agarose culture synthesize a mechanically functional extracellular matrix. *J Orthop Res* 1992;10:745-758.

149. Rahfoth B, Weisser J, Sternkopf F, et al. Transplantation of allograft chondrocytes embedded in agarose gel into cartilage defects of rabbits. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1998;6:50-65.

150. Anderson CC, Cook JL, Kreeger JM, et al. In vitro effects of glucosamine and acetylsalicylate on canine chondrocytes in three-dimensional culture. *Am J Vet Res* 1999;60:1546-1551.

151. Cook JL, Anderson CC, Kreeger JM, et al. Effects of human recombinant interleukin-1beta on canine articular chondrocytes in three-dimensional culture. *Am J Vet Res* 2000;61:766-770.

152. Wang L, Verbruggen G, Almqvist KF, et al. Flow cytometric analysis of the human articular chondrocyte phenotype in vitro. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:73-84.

153. Dvorak LD, Cook JL, Kreeger JM, et al. Effects of carprofen and dexamethasone on canine chondrocytes in a three-dimensional culture model of osteoarthritis. *Am J Vet Res* 2002;63:1363-1369.

154. Guo JF, Jourdian GW, MacCallum DK. Culture and growth characteristics of chondrocytes encapsulated in alginate beads. *Connect Tissue Res* 1989;19:277-297.

155. Bonaventure J, Kadhom N, Cohen-Solal L, et al. Reexpression of cartilage-specific genes by dedifferentiated human articular chondrocytes cultured in alginate beads. *Exp Cell Res* 1994;212:97-104.

156. Hauselmann HJ, Fernandes RJ, Mok SS, et al. Phenotypic stability of bovine articular chondrocytes after long-term culture in alginate beads. *J Cell Sci* 1994;107 (Pt 1):17-27.

157. Mok SS, Masuda K, Hauselmann HJ, et al. Aggrecan synthesized by mature bovine chondrocytes suspended in alginate. Identification of two distinct metabolic matrix pools. *J Biol Chem* 1994;269:33021-33027.

158. van Susante JL, Buma P, van Osch GJ, et al. Culture of chondrocytes in alginate and collagen carrier gels. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1995;66:549-556.

159. Liu H, Lee YW, Dean MF. Re-expression of differentiated proteoglycan phenotype by dedifferentiated human chondrocytes during culture in alginate beads. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1998;1425:505-515.

160. Haudenschild DR, McPherson JM, Tubo R, et al. Differential expression of multiple genes during articular chondrocyte redifferentiation. *Anat Rec* 2001;263:91-98.

161. Lee DA, Reisler T, Bader DL. Expansion of chondrocytes for tissue engineering in alginate beads enhances chondrocytic phenotype compared to conventional monolayer techniques. *Acta Orthop Scand* 2003;74:6-15.

162. Kim WS, Vacanti JP, Cima L, et al. Cartilage engineered in predetermined shapes employing cell transplantation on synthetic biodegradable polymers. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 1994;94:233-237; discussion 238-240.

163. Vunjak-Novakovic G, Martin I, Obradovic B, et al. Bioreactor cultivation conditions modulate the composition and mechanical properties of tissue-engineered cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1999;17:130-138.

164. Buschmann MD, Gluzband YA, Grodzinsky AJ, et al. Mechanical compression modulates matrix biosynthesis in chondrocyte/agarose culture. *J Cell Sci* 1995;108 (Pt 4):1497-1508.

165. Kerin A, Patwari P, Kuettner K, et al. Molecular basis of osteoarthritis: biomechanical aspects. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2002;59:27-35.

166. Little CB, Ghosh P. Variation in proteoglycan metabolism by articular chondrocytes in different joint regions is determined by post-natal mechanical loading. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1997;5:49-62.

167. Little CB, Ghosh P, Rose R. The effect of strenuous versus moderate exercise on the metabolism of proteoglycans in articular cartilage from

different weight-bearing regions of the equine third carpal bone. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1997;5:161-172.

168. Murray RC, Janicke HC, Henson FM, et al. Equine carpal articular cartilage fibronectin distribution associated with training, joint location and cartilage deterioration. *Equine Vet J* 2000;32:47-51.

169. Hascall VC, Handley CJ, McQuillan DJ, et al. The effect of serum on biosynthesis of proteoglycans by bovine articular cartilage in culture. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1983;224:206-223.

170. Torzilli PA, Grigiene R, Borrelli J, Jr., et al. Effect of impact load on articular cartilage: cell metabolism and viability, and matrix water content. *J Biomech Eng* 1999;121:433-441.

171. D'Lima DD, Hashimoto S, Chen PC, et al. Human chondrocyte apoptosis in response to mechanical injury. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:712-719.

172. Patwari P, Cook MN, DiMicco MA, et al. Proteoglycan degradation after injurious compression of bovine and human articular cartilage in vitro: interaction with exogenous cytokines. *Arthritis Rheum* 2003;48:1292-1301.

173. DiMicco MA, Patwari P, Siparsky PN, et al. Mechanisms and kinetics of glycosaminoglycan release following in vitro cartilage injury. *Arthritis Rheum* 2004;50:840-848.

174. Chen CT, Burton-Wurster N, Lust G, et al. Compositional and metabolic changes in damaged cartilage are peak-stress, stress-rate, and loading-duration dependent. *J Orthop Res* 1999;17:870-879.

175. Chen CT, Burton-Wurster N, Borden C, et al. Chondrocyte necrosis and apoptosis in impact damaged articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:703-711.

176. Thibault M, Poole AR, Buschmann MD. Cyclic compression of cartilage/bone explants in vitro leads to physical weakening, mechanical breakdown of collagen and release of matrix fragments. *J Orthop Res* 2002;20:1265-1273.

177. Chen CT, Bhargava M, Lin PM, et al. Time, stress, and location dependent chondrocyte death and collagen damage in cyclically loaded articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2003;21:888-898.

178. Loening AM, James IE, Levenston ME, et al. Injurious mechanical compression of bovine articular cartilage induces chondrocyte apoptosis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 2000;381:205-212.

179. Kurz B, Jin M, Patwari P, et al. Biosynthetic response and mechanical properties of articular cartilage after injurious compression. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:1140-1146.

180. Quinn TM, Grodzinsky AJ, Hunziker EB, et al. Effects of injurious compression on matrix turnover around individual cells in calf articular cartilage explants. *J Orthop Res* 1998;16:490-499.

181. Huser CA, Davies ME. Validation of an in vitro single-impact load model of the initiation of osteoarthritis-like changes in articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2006;24:725-732.

182. Konig F. Uber freie korper in den glenken. *Dtsch Z Chir* 1888;27:90.

183. Nilsson F. Hästens goniter. *Svensk Vetidn* 1947;52:1-14.

184. Barneveld A vWP. Conclusions regarding the influence of exercise on the development of the equine musculoskeletal system with special reference to osteochondrosis. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999 Nov;31:112-119.

185. van Weeren PR BA. The effect of exercise on the distribution and manifestation of osteochondrotic lesions in the Warmblood foal. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999 Nov;(31):16-25.

186. Watkins JP. Osteochondrosis In: Auer JA, ed. *Equine Surgery*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Co., 1992;971-984.

187. Jeffcott LB. Osteochondrosis in the horse--searching for the key to pathogenesis. *Equine Vet J* 1991;23:331-338.

188. Olson SE. Introduction. Acta Radiol In: Olson SE, ed. *Introduction Acta Radiol*, 1978;7-14.

189. Laverty S, Okouneff S, Ionescu M, et al. Excessive degradation of type II collagen in articular cartilage in equine osteochondrosis. *J Orthop Res* 2002;20:1282-1289.

190. Ekman S, Carlson,C.S. The pathophysiology of Osteochondrosis. *Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract* 1998;28:17-32.

191. Douglas G, Rang M. The role of trauma in the pathogenesis of the osteochondroses. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1981:28-32.

192. Carlson CS, Meuten DJ, Richardson DC. Ischemic necrosis of cartilage in spontaneous and experimental lesions of osteochondrosis. *J Orthop Res* 1991;9:317-329.

193. Carlson CS, Cullins LD, Meuten DJ. Osteochondrosis of the articular-epiphyseal cartilage complex in young horses: evidence for a defect in cartilage canal blood supply. *Vet Pathol* 1995;32:641-647.

194. Stromberg B. A review of the salient features of osteochondrosis in the horse. *Equine Vet J* 1979;11:211-214.

195. Glade MJ, Krook L, Schryver HF, et al. Morphologic and biochemical changes in cartilage of foals treated with dexamethasone. *Cornell Vet* 1983;73:170-192.

196. Gogia PP, Brown M, al-Obaidi S. Hydrocortisone and exercise effects on articular cartilage in rats. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1993;74:463-467.

197. Murray RC, DeBowes RM, Gaughan EM, et al. The effects of intra-articular methylprednisolone and exercise on the mechanical properties of articular cartilage in the horse. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1998;6:106-114.

198. Armstrong RD, English J, Gibson T, et al. Serum methylprednisolone levels following intra-articular injection of methylprednisolone acetate. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1981;40:571-574.

199. Autefage A, Alvinerie M, Toutain PL. Synovial fluid and plasma kinetics of methylprednisolone and methylprednisolone acetate in horses following intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate. *Equine Vet J* 1986;18:193-198.

200. Foland JW, McIlwraith CW, Trotter GW, et al. Effect of betamethasone and exercise on equine carpal joints with osteochondral fragments. *Vet Surg* 1994;23:369-376.

201. Frisbie DD, Kawcak CE, Trotter GW, et al. Effects of triamcinolone acetonide on an in vivo equine osteochondral fragment exercise model. *Equine Vet J* 1997;29:349-359.

202. Creamer P. Intra-articular corticosteroid treatment in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 1999;11:417-421.

203. Tessler RH, Salmon WD, Jr. Glucocorticoid inhibition of sulfate incorporation by cartilage of normal rats. *Endocrinology* 1975;96:898-902.

204. Silbermann M, von der Mark K, Maor G, et al. Dexamethasone impairs growth and collagen synthesis in condylar cartilage in vitro. *Bone Miner* 1987;2:87-106.

205. Chunekamrai S, Krook LP, Lust G, et al. Changes in articular cartilage after intra-articular injections of methylprednisolone acetate in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1989;50:1733-1741.

206. Trotter GW, McIlwraith CW, Yovich JV, et al. Effects of intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on normal equine articular cartilage. *Am J Vet Res* 1991;52:83-87.

207. Shoemaker RS, Bertone AL, Martin GS, et al. Effects of intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on normal articular cartilage and on healing of experimentally induced osteochondral defects in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1992;53:1446-1453.

208. Oikarinen AI, Vuorio EI, Zaragoza EJ, et al. Modulation of collagen metabolism by glucocorticoids. Receptor-mediated effects of

dexamethasone on collagen biosynthesis in chick embryo fibroblasts and chondrocytes. *Biochem Pharmacol* 1988;37:1451-1462.

209. Srinivas GR, Chichester CO, Barrach HJ, et al. Effects of certain antiarthritic agents on the synthesis of type II collagen and glycosaminoglycans in rat chondrosarcoma cultures. *Agents Actions* 1994;41:193-199.

210. Murphy DJ, Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, et al. The effects of methylprednisolone on normal and monocyte-conditioned medium-treated articular cartilage from dogs and horses. *Vet Surg* 2000;29:546-557.

211. Farquhar T, Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, et al. Effect of methylprednisolone and mechanical loading on canine articular cartilage in explant culture. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1996;4:55-62.

212. Fubini SL, Todhunter RJ, Burton-Wurster N, et al. Corticosteroids alter the differentiated phenotype of articular chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:688-695.

213. Richardson DW, Dodge GR. Dose-dependent effects of corticosteroids on the expression of matrix-related genes in normal and cytokine-treated articular chondrocytes. *Inflamm Res* 2003;52:39-49.

214. Pelletier JP, Mineau F, Raynauld JP, et al. Intraarticular injections with methylprednisolone acetate reduce osteoarthritic lesions in parallel with chondrocyte stromelysin synthesis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1994;37:414-423.

215. Pelletier JP, DiBattista JA, Raynauld JP, et al. The in vivo effects of intraarticular corticosteroid injections on cartilage lesions, stromelysin, interleukin-1, and oncogene protein synthesis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Lab Invest* 1995;72:578-586.

216. Stricker SJ, Lozman PR, Makowski AL, et al. Chondroprotective effect of betamethasone in lapine pyogenic arthritis. *J Pediatr Orthop* 1996;16:231-236.

217. Semevolos SA, Nixon AJ, Brower-Toland BD. Changes in molecular expression of aggrecan and collagen types I, II, and X, insulin-like growth factor-I, and transforming growth factor-beta1 in articular cartilage obtained from horses with naturally acquired osteochondrosis. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:1088-1094.

218. Glaser KE, Davies ME, Jeffcott LB. Differential distribution of cathepsins B and L in articular cartilage during skeletal development in the horse. *Equine Vet J* 2003;35:42-47.

219. Jeffcott LB, Henson FM. Studies on growth cartilage in the horse and their application to aetiopathogenesis of dyschondroplasia (osteochondrosis). *Vet J* 1998;156:177-192.

220. Semevolos SA, Brower-Toland BD, Bent SJ, et al. Parathyroid hormone-related peptide and indian hedgehog expression patterns in naturally acquired equine osteochondrosis. *J Orthop Res* 2002;20:1290-1297.

221. Brama PA TJ, Beekman B, van Weeren PR, Barneveld A. Matrix metalloproteinase activity in equine synovial fluid: influence of age,

osteoarthritis, and osteochondrosis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1998 Nov;57:697-699. .

222. Brama PA TJ, Beekman B, van El B, Barneveld A, van Weeren PR. Influence of development and joint pathology on stromelysin enzyme activity in equine synovial fluid. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2000 Feb;59:155-157.

223. Al-Hizab F, Clegg PD, Thompson CC, et al. Microscopic localization of active gelatinases in equine osteochondritis dissecans (OCD) cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002;10:653-661.

224. Kuroki K, Cook JL, Stoker AM, et al. Characterizing osteochondrosis in the dog: potential roles for matrix metalloproteinases and mechanical load in pathogenesis and disease progression. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2005;13:225-234.

225. van de Lest CH vdHB, van Weeren PR, Brouwers JF, van Golde LM, Barneveld A. Changes in bone morphogenic enzymes and lipid composition of equine osteochondrotic subchondral bone. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999 Nov;(31):31-37.

226. van Weeren PR SvO-O, Barneveld A. The influence of birth weight, rate of weight gain and final achieved height and sex on the development of osteochondrotic lesions in a population of genetically predisposed Warmblood foals. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999 Nov (31):26-30.

227. Gee EK FE, Morel PC, Fennessy PF, Grace ND, Mogg TD. Articular / epiphyseal osteochondrosis in Thoroughbred foals at 5 months of age:

influences of growth of the foal and prenatal copper supplementation of the dam. *N Z Vet J* 2005 Dec;53:448-456.

228. van Weeren PR KJ, Firth EC. Influence of liver copper status of mare and newborn foal on the development of osteochondrotic lesions. *Equine Vet J* 2003 Jan;35(1):67-71.

229. Firth EC GY. Cartilage thickness measurement in foals. *Res Vet Sci* 1987 Jan;42:35-46.

230. EC F. [Morphology of the immature radius and metacarpus in horses and the relationship to bone infection and osteochondrosis]

Tijdschr Diergeneeskd 1990 Dec 15 115:1175-1181.

231. Barneveld A vWP. Early changes in the distal intertarsal joint of Dutch Warmblood foals and the influence of exercise on bone density in the third tarsal bone. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999 Nov;31:67-73. .

232. Firth EC vWP, Pfeiffer DU, Delahunt J, Barneveld A. Effect of age, exercise and growth rate on bone mineral density (BMD) in third carpal bone and distal radius of Dutch Warmblood foals with osteochondrosis. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999 Nov;31:74-78.

233. Johansson N, Saarialho-Kere U, Airola K, et al. Collagenase-3 (MMP-13) is expressed by hypertrophic chondrocytes, periosteal cells, and osteoblasts during human fetal bone development. *Dev Dyn* 1997;208:387-397.

234. D'Angelo M, Yan Z, Nooreyazdan M, et al. MMP-13 is induced during chondrocyte hypertrophy. *J Cell Biochem* 2000;77:678-693.

235. McDonnell S, Morgan M, Lynch C. Role of matrix metalloproteinases in normal and disease processes. *Biochem Soc Trans* 1999;27:734-740.

236. Dickson IR, Maher PM. The influence of vitamin D metabolites on collagen synthesis by chick cartilage in organ culture. *J Endocrinol* 1985;105:79-85.

237. Stromberg J. A review of the salient features of osteochondrosis in the horse. *Equine Vet J* 1979;11:211-214.

238. Ralston S, Hrabinski,D, Brady,S. Glucose tolerance testing in foals. *Proceedings 17th Equine Nutrition and Physiology Society*, 2001;182.

239. Barrie HJ. Osteochondritis dissecans 1887-1987. A centennial look at Konig's memorable phrase. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1987;69:693-695.

240. Anderson K. Influence of exercise on developmental orthopedic disease and the properties of bone in weanling horses fed an imbalanced diet. Manhattan, Kansas: Kansas State University, 1991.

241. Valentino LW, Lillich JD, Gaughan EM, et al. Clinical Report – Radiographic prevalence of osteochondrosis in yearling feral horses. *Veterinary and Comparative Orthopaedics and Traumatology* 1999;12:151.

242. van Weeren PR, Barneveld A. The effect of exercise on the distribution and manifestation of osteochondrotic lesions in the Warmblood foal. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999:16-25.

243. Rooney JR. *Clinical neurology of the horse*. Pennsylvania: KNA Press Inc., 1971.

244. Rosenberg LC, Buckwalter JA. Cartilage proteoglycen In: Kuettner K, Schleyerbach R,Hascall VC, eds. *Articular cartilage biochemistry*. New York: Raven Press, 1986;39-54.

245. Poole AR, Pidoux I, Rosenberg L. Role of proteoglycans in endochondral ossification: immunofluorescent localization of link protein and proteoglycan monomer in bovine fetal epiphyseal growth plate. *J Cell Biol* 1982;92:249-260.

246. Nakano T, Thompson JR, Aherne FX. Cartilage proteoglycans from normal and osteochondrotic porcine joints. *Can J Comp Med* 1985;49:219-226.

247. Ekman S HD, Johnell O, Rodriguez-Martinez H. Immunohistochemical localization of proteoglycans and non-collagenous matrix proteins in normal and osteochondrotic porcine articular-epiphyseal cartilage complex. *Matrix* 1990;10:402-411.

248. Koch S, Kampen WU, Laprell H. Cartilage and bone morphology in osteochondritis dissecans. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 1997;5:42-45.

249. Lillich JD BA, Malemud CJ, Weisbrode SE, Ruggles AJ, Stevenson S. . Biochemical, histochemical, and immunohistochemical characterization of distal tibial osteochondrosis in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1997 Jan;58:89-98.

250. Tomlinson JL, Cook JL, Kuroki K, et al. Biochemical characterization of cartilage affected by osteochondritis dissecans in the humeral head of dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:876-881.

251. Kuroki K C, J.L, Tomlinson,J.L, Kreeger,J.M. In vitro characterisation of chondrocytes isolated from naturally occurring osteochondrosis lesiions of the humeral head of dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 2002;63:186-192.

252. van de Lest CH BP, van El B, DeGroot J, van Weeren PR. . Extracellular matrix changes in early osteochondrotic defects in foals: a key role for collagen? *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2004;1690:54-62.

253. Goldring MB. Degradation of articular cartilage in culture:regulatory factors In: Woessner J,Howell D, eds. *Joint cartilage degradation*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1993;281-345.

254. Morales TI. Articular cartilage organ cultures: in vitro models of matrix homeostasis, resorption, or repair In: Woessner JF,Howell DS, eds. *Joint cartilage degradation*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1993;261-280.

255. Nagase H, Woessner JF. Role of endogenous preteinases in the degradation of cartilage matrix In: Woessner J,Howell D, eds. *Joint cartilage degradation*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1993;159-185.

256. Reife RA SJ, Hasty KA. *Pathological cartilage degradation in human arthritides*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1993.

257. Kuroki K, Cook JL, Tomlinson JL, et al. In vitro characterisation of chondrocytes isolated from naturally occurring osteochondrosis lesiions of the humeral head of dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 2002;63:186-192.

258. Mayne R, Brewton RG. Extracellular matrix of cartilage: collagen In: Woessner J,Howell D, eds. *Joint cartilage degradation*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc, 1993;81-108.

259. Kempson GE. The mechanical properties of articular cartilage In: Sokoloff L, ed. *The joints and synovial fludi*. New York: Academic Press Inc., 1980;177-238.

260. Jurvelin J, Saamanen AM, Arokoski J, et al. Biomechanical properties of the canine knee articular cartilage as related to matrix proteoglycans and collagen. *Eng Med* 1988;17:157-162.

261. Morrison EH, Ferguson MW, Bayliss MT, et al. The development of articular cartilage: I. The spatial and temporal patterns of collagen types. *J Anat* 1996;189 (Pt 1):9-22.

262. Henson FM, Davies ME, Schofield PN, et al. Expression of types II, VI and X collagen in equine growth cartilage during development. *Equine Vet J* 1996;28:189-198.

263. Twyman RS, Desai K, Aichroth PM. Osteochondritis dissecans of the knee. A long-term study. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1991;73:461-464.

264. Lawrence RC, Helmick CG, Arnett FC, et al. Estimates of the prevalence of arthritis and selected musculoskeletal disorders in the United States. *Arthritis Rheum* 1998;41:778-799.

265. Kuettner KE, Goldberg,V.M. Introduction In: Kuettner KE, Goldberg,V.M, ed. *Osteoathritic Disorders*. Rosemont: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, 1995;xxi-xxv.

266. McIlwraith CW. Diseases of joints, tendons, ligaments and related structures In: Stashak TS, ed. *in Adams Lameness in Horses*. 4th ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987;339-485.

267. Remmers EF LR, Kumkumian GK, Case JP, Roberts AB, Sporn MB, Wilder RL. . Cytokines and growth regulation of synoviocytes from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and rats with streptococcal cell wall arthritis. . *Growth Factors* 1990;2(2-3)::179-188.

268. Vachon AM KF, McIlwraith CW, Chapman P. . Biochemical analysis of normal articular cartilage in horses. . *Am J Vet Res* 1990 Dec;51:1905-1911.

269. Pelletier JP RP, DiBattista JA, McCollum R, Martel-Pelletier J. Are cytokines involved in osteoarthritic pathophysiology? . *Semin Arthritis Rheum 1* 1991 Jun;20:12-25.

270. Howell DS PJ. *Etiopathogenesis of osteoarthritis, in Arthritis and Allied Conditions .12th ed Edited by McCarthy DJ and Koopman WJ. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger*, 1993.

271. Mitchell NS, Cruess RL. Classification of degenerative arthritis. *Can Med Assoc J* 1977;117:763-765.

272. McIlwraith CW. General principles of joint pathobiology In: McIlwraith CW, Trotter,G.W, ed. *in Joint Disease in the Horse*. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders company 1996;40-70.

273. Blanco Garcia FJ. Catabolic events in osteoarthritic cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1999;7:308-309.

274. Henrotin Y, Reginster JY. Anabolic events in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1999;7:310-312.

275. Attur MG, Patel IR, Patel RN, et al. Autocrine production of IL-1 beta by human osteoarthritis-affected cartilage and differential regulation of endogenous nitric oxide, IL-6, prostaglandin E2, and IL-8. *Proc Assoc Am Physicians* 1998;110:65-72.

276. Davies MG, Fulton GJ, Hagen PO. Clinical biology of nitric oxide. *Br J Surg* 1995;82:1598-1610.

277. Salvemini D, Seibert,K, Marino,M.H. New concepts in inflammation and therapy. *Drug News* 1996;9:204-219.

278. Blake DR, Allen RE, Lunec J. Free radicals in biological systems--a review orientated to inflammatory processes. *Br Med Bull* 1987;43:371-385.

279. Hutadilok N, Ghosh P, Brooks PM. Binding of haptoglobin, inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor, and alpha 1 proteinase inhibitor to synovial fluid hyaluronate and the influence of these proteins on its degradation by oxygen derived free radicals. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1988;47:377-385.

280. Weinberger A, Simkin PA. Plasma proteins in synovial fluids of normal human joints. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 1989;19:66-76.

281. Stefanovic-Racic M, Taskiran D, Georgescu HI, et al. Modulation of chondrocyte proteoglycan synthesis by endogeneously produced nitric oxide. *Inflamm Res* 1995;44 Suppl 2:S216-217.

282. Evans CH, Watkins SC, Stefanovic-Racic M. Nitric oxide and cartilage metabolism. *Methods Enzymol* 1996;269:75-88.

283. Stefanovic-Racic M, Morales TI, Taskiran D, et al. The role of nitric oxide in proteoglycan turnover by bovine articular cartilage organ cultures. *J Immunol* 1996;156:1213-1220.

284. Nagase H, Woessner JF, Jr. Matrix metalloproteinases. *J Biol Chem* 1999;274:21491-21494.

285. Sapolsky A, Howell D. Proteolytic enzymes in human cartilage: the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Compr Ther* 1976;2:33-40.

286. Sapolsky AI, Keiser H, Howell DS, et al. Metalloproteases of human articular cartilage that digest cartilage proteoglycan at neutral and acid pH. *J Clin Invest* 1976;58:1030-1041.

287. Woessner JF, Jr., Gunja-Smith Z. Role of metalloproteinases in human osteoarthritis. *J Rheumatol Suppl* 1991;27:99-101.

288. Karran EH, Young TJ, Markwell RE, et al. In vivo model of cartilage degradation--effects of a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1995;54:662-669.

289. Billinghurst RC, Dahlberg L, Ionescu M, et al. Enhanced cleavage of type II collagen by collagenases in osteoarthritic articular cartilage. *J Clin Invest* 1997;99:1534-1545.

290. Vankemmelbeke M, Dekeyser PM, Hollander AP, et al. Characterization of helical cleavages in type II collagen generated by matrixins. *Biochem J* 1998;330 (Pt 2):633-640.

291. Smith RL. Degradative enzymes in osteoarthritis. *Front Biosci* 1999;4:D704-712.

292. Caterson B, Flannery CR, Hughes CE, et al. Mechanisms involved in cartilage proteoglycan catabolism. *Matrix Biol* 2000;19:333-344.

293. Pelletier JP, Martel-Pelletier,J, Howell,D.S. Etiopathogenesis of osteoarthritis In: Koopman WJ, ed. *Arthritis & allied conditions: a textbook of rheumatology*. 14 ed. Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2000;2195-2245.

294. Little CB, Hughes CE, Curtis CL, et al. Matrix metalloproteinases are involved in C-terminal and interglobular domain processing of cartilage aggrecan in late stage cartilage degradation. *Matrix Biol* 2002;21:271-288.

295. Reboul P, Pelletier JP, Tardif G, et al. The new collagenase, collagenase-3, is expressed and synthesized by human chondrocytes but not by synoviocytes. A role in osteoarthritis. *J Clin Invest* 1996;97:2011-2019.

296. Konttinen YT, Ainola M, Valleala H, et al. Analysis of 16 different matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-1 to MMP-20) in the synovial membrane: different profiles in trauma and rheumatoid arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1999;58:691-697.

297. Okada Y. Proteinase and matrix degradation In: Ruddy S, Harris,E.D.Jr, Sledge,C.B, ed. *Kelly'sTextbook of Rheumatology*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Company, 2001;55-72.

298. Tetlow LC, Adlam DJ, Woolley DE. Matrix metalloproteinase and proinflammatory cytokine production by chondrocytes of human osteoarthritic cartilage: associations with degenerative changes. *Arthritis Rheum* 2001;44:585-594.

299. Neuhold LA, Killar L, Zhao W, et al. Postnatal expression in hyaline cartilage of constitutively active human collagenase-3 (MMP-13) induces osteoarthritis in mice. *J Clin Invest* 2001;107:35-44.

300. Lee JH, Fitzgerald JB, Dimicco MA, et al. Mechanical injury of cartilage explants causes specific time-dependent changes in chondrocyte gene expression. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005;52:2386-2395.

301. Westacott CI, Sharif M. Cytokines in osteoarthritis: mediators or markers of joint destruction? *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 1996;25:254-272.

302. Shalom-Barak T, Quach J, Lotz M. Interleukin-17-induced gene expression in articular chondrocytes is associated with activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases and NF-kappaB. *J Biol Chem* 1998;273:27467-27473.

303. Goldring MB. Osteoarthritis and cartilage: the role of cytokines. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2000;2:459-465.

304. Fernandes JC, Martel-Pelletier J, Pelletier JP. The role of cytokines in osteoarthritis pathophysiology. *Biorheology* 2002;39:237-246.

305. Martel-Pelletier J, Tardif,G, Fernandes,J.C, Pelletier,J-P. Metalloproteases and their modulation as treatment in osteoarthritis In: Tsokos GC, ed. *Principles of molecular rheumatology*. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press, 2000;499-514.

306. Bigg HF, Rowan AD. The inhibition of metalloproteinases as a therapeutic target in rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* 2001;1:314-320.

307. Brama PA, TeKoppele JM, Beekman B, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase activity in equine synovial fluid: influence of age, osteoarthritis, and osteochondrosis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1998;57:697-699.

308. DeGroot J, Bank RA, Tchetverikov I, et al. Molecular markers for osteoarthritis: the road ahead. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2002;14:585-589.

309. Takahashi M, Naito,K, Abe,M, Sawada,T, Nagano,A. Relationship between radiographic grading of osteoarthritis and the biochemical markers for arthritis in knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2004;6:208-212.

310. Tang BL. ADAMTS: a novel family of extracellular matrix proteases. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 2001;33:33-44.

311. Cal S, Obaya AJ, Llamazares M, et al. Cloning, expression analysis, and structural characterization of seven novel human ADAMTSs, a family of metalloproteinases with disintegrin and thrombospondin-1 domains. *Gene* 2002;283:49-62.

312. Tortorella MD, Burn TC, Pratta MA, et al. Purification and cloning of aggrecanase-1: a member of the ADAMTS family of proteins. *Science* 1999;284:1664-1666.

313. Abbaszade I, Liu RQ, Yang F, et al. Cloning and characterization of ADAMTS11, an aggrecanase from the ADAMTS family. *J Biol Chem* 1999;274:23443-23450.

314. Rodriguez-Manzaneque JC, Westling J, Thai SN, et al. ADAMTS1 cleaves aggrecan at multiple sites and is differentially inhibited by

metalloproteinase inhibitors. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2002;293:501-508.

315. Flannery CR, Little CB, Hughes CE, et al. Expression of ADAMTS homologues in articular cartilage. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 1999;260:318-322.

316. Curtis CL, Hughes CE, Flannery CR, et al. n-3 fatty acids specifically modulate catabolic factors involved in articular cartilage degradation. *J Biol Chem* 2000;275:721-724.

317. Tortorella MD, Malfait AM, Deccico C, et al. The role of ADAM-TS4 (aggrecanase-1) and ADAM-TS5 (aggrecanase-2) in a model of cartilage degradation. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:539-552.

318. Bau B, Gebhard PM, Haag J, et al. Relative messenger RNA expression profiling of collagenases and aggrecanases in human articular chondrocytes in vivo and in vitro. *Arthritis Rheum* 2002;46:2648-2657.

319. Little CB, Hughes CE, Curtis CL, et al. Cyclosporin A inhibition of aggrecanase-mediated proteoglycan catabolism in articular cartilage. *Arthritis Rheum* 2002;46:124-129.

320. Sandy JD, Flannery CR, Neame PJ, et al. The structure of aggrecan fragments in human synovial fluid. Evidence for the involvement in osteoarthritis of a novel proteinase which cleaves the Glu 373-Ala 374 bond of the interglobular domain. *J Clin Invest* 1992;89:1512-1516.

321. Lohmander LS, Neame PJ, Sandy JD. The structure of aggrecan fragments in human synovial fluid. Evidence that aggrecanase mediates

cartilage degradation in inflammatory joint disease, joint injury, and osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1993;36:1214-1222.

322. Fosang AJ, Last K, Maciewicz RA. Aggrecan is degraded by matrix metalloproteinases in human arthritis. Evidence that matrix metalloproteinase and aggrecanase activities can be independent. *J Clin Invest* 1996;98:2292-2299.

323. Little CB, Flannery CR, Hughes CE, et al. Aggrecanase versus matrix metalloproteinases in the catabolism of the interglobular domain of aggrecan in vitro. *Biochem J* 1999;344 Pt 1:61-68.

324. Dean DD, Woessner JF, Jr. Extracts of human articular cartilage contain an inhibitor of tissue metalloproteinases. *Biochem J* 1984;218:277-280.

325. Dean DD, Azzo W, Martel-Pelletier J, et al. Levels of metalloproteases and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteases in human osteoarthritic cartilage. *J Rheumatol* 1987;14 Spec No:43-44.

326. Murphy G, Willenbrock F. Tissue inhibitors of matrix metalloendopeptidases. *Methods Enzymol* 1995;248:496-510.

327. Cawston TE. Metalloproteinase inhibitors and the prevention of connective tissue breakdown. *Pharmacol Ther* 1996;70:163-182.

328. Knauper V, Lopez-Otin C, Smith B, et al. Biochemical characterization of human collagenase-3. *J Biol Chem* 1996;271:1544-1550.

329. Azzo W, Woessner JF, Jr. Purification and characterization of an acid metalloproteinase from human articular cartilage. *J Biol Chem* 1986;261:5434-5441.

330. Sahebjam S, Khokha R, Mort JS. Increased collagen and aggrecan degradation with age in the joints of Timp3(-/-) mice. *Arthritis Rheum* 2007;56:905-909.

331. Ellis AJ, Curry VA, Powell EK, et al. The prevention of collagen breakdown in bovine nasal cartilage by TIMP, TIMP-2 and a low molecular weight synthetic inhibitor. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 1994;201:94-101.

332. Bonassar LJ, Sandy JD, Lark MW, et al. Inhibition of cartilage degradation and changes in physical properties induced by IL-1beta and retinoic acid using matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1997;344:404-412.

333. Hughes CE, Little CB, Buttner FH, et al. Differential expression of aggrecanase and matrix metalloproteinase activity in chondrocytes isolated from bovine and porcine articular cartilage. *J Biol Chem* 1998;273:30576-30582.

334. Jang D, Murrell GA. Nitric oxide in arthritis. *Free Radic Biol Med* 1998;24:1511-1519.

335. Hunter RP. Nitric oxide, inducible nitric oxide synthase and inflammation in veterinary medicine. *Anim Health Res Rev* 2002;3:119-133.

336. van de Loo FA, Joosten LA, van Lent PL, et al. Role of interleukin-1, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and interleukin-6 in cartilage proteoglycan metabolism and destruction. Effect of in situ blocking in murine antigen- and zymosan-induced arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1995;38:164-172.

337. Caron JP, Fernandes JC, Martel-Pelletier J, et al. Chondroprotective effect of intraarticular injections of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in experimental osteoarthritis. Suppression of collagenase-1 expression. *Arthritis Rheum* 1996;39:1535-1544.

338. Martel-Pelletier J, di Battista,J.A, Lajeunesse,D. Biochemical factors in joint articular tissue degradation in osteoarthritis In: Reginster JY, Pelletier,J.P,Martel-Pelletier,J,Henrotin,Y, ed. *Osteoarthritis: clinical and experimental aspects*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 1999;156-187.

339. Attur MG PI, Patel RN, Abramson SB, Amin AR. . Autocrine production of IL-1 beta by human osteoarthritis-affected cartilage and differential regulation of endogenous nitric oxide, IL-6, prostaglandin E2, and IL-8. *Proc Assoc Am Physicians* 1998 Jan-Feb;110:65-72.

340. Järvinen TAH, Moilanen T, Järvinen TLN, et al. Endogenous nitric oxide and prostaglandin E2 do not regulate the synthesis of each other in interleukin-1 stimulated rat articular cartilage. *Inflammation* 1996;20:683–692.

341. Lu LF, Fiscus RR. Interleukin-1beta causes different levels of nitric oxide-mediated depression of contractility in different positions of rat thoracic aorta. *Life Sci* 1999;64:1373-1381.

342. Kronheim SR, Mumma A, Greenstreet T, et al. Purification of interleukin-1 beta converting enzyme, the protease that cleaves the interleukin-1 beta precursor. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1992;296:698-703.

343. Slack J, McMahan CJ, Waugh S, et al. Independent binding of interleukin-1 alpha and interleukin-1 beta to type I and type II interleukin-1 receptors. *J Biol Chem* 1993;268:2513-2524.

344. Saha N, Moldovan F, Tardif G, et al. Interleukin-1beta-converting enzyme/caspase-1 in human osteoarthritic tissues: localization and role in the maturation of interleukin-1beta and interleukin-18. *Arthritis Rheum* 1999;42:1577-1587.

345. Martel-Pelletier J, McCollum R, DiBattista J, et al. The interleukin-1 receptor in normal and osteoarthritic human articular chondrocytes. Identification as the type I receptor and analysis of binding kinetics and biologic function. *Arthritis Rheum* 1992;35:530-540.

346. Sadouk MB, Pelletier JP, Tardif G, et al. Human synovial fibroblasts coexpress IL-1 receptor type I and type II mRNA. The increased level of the IL-1 receptor in osteoarthritic cells is related to an increased level of the type I receptor. *Lab Invest* 1995;73:347-355.

347. May SA. Cytokines in the pathogenesis of equine joint disease In: Schijns VECJ, Horzinek,M.C, ed. *Cytokines in Veterinary Medicine*. New York: CAB International, 1997;191–199.

348. Martel-Pelletier J, Alaaeddine N, Pelletier JP. Cytokines and their role in the pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Front Biosci* 1999;4:D694-703.

349. Pujol JP LG. Interleukin-1 and osteoarthritis. *Life Sci* 1987 Sep 7;41:1187-1198.

350. Verschure PJ VNC. The effects of interleukin-1 on articular cartilage destruction as observed in arthritic diseases, and its therapeutic control. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 1990 May- Jun;8:303-313.

351. Tiku K T-VS, Ramachandrula A, Tiku ML. . Articular chondrocytes secrete IL-1, express membrane IL-1, and have IL-1 inhibitory activity. . *Cell Immunol* 1992 Mar;140:1-20.

352. Priddy NH, Cook,J.L, Dodam,J.R, Kreeger,J.M, Tomlinson,J.L, Kuroki,K. . Effects of an opioid receptor agonist and antagonist on cytokine-stimulated canine articular chondrocytes in three-dimensional culture. *Vet Comp Orthop Traumatol* 2002;15.

353. Fernandes JC M-PJ, Pelletier JP. The role of cytokines in osteoarthritis pathophysiology. *Biorheology* 2002;39:237-246.

354. Martel-Pelletier J, McCollum R, Fujimoto N, et al. Excess of metalloproteases over tissue inhibitor of metalloprotease may contribute to cartilage degradation in osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. *Lab Invest* 1994;70:807-815.

355. Chandrasekhar S, Harvey AK, Hrubey PS, et al. Arthritis induced by interleukin-1 is dependent on the site and frequency of intraarticular injection. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 1990;55:382-400.

356. van de Loo AA, van den Berg WB. Effects of murine recombinant interleukin 1 on synovial joints in mice: measurement of patellar cartilage metabolism and joint inflammation. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1990;49:238-245.

357. Cao M, Westerhausen-Larson A, Niyibizi C, et al. Nitric oxide inhibits the synthesis of type-II collagen without altering Col2A1 mRNA abundance: prolyl hydroxylase as a possible target. *Biochem J* 1997;324 (Pt 1):305-310.

358. Kwon NS, Nathan CF, Gilker C, et al. L-citrulline production from L-arginine by macrophage nitric oxide synthase. The ureido oxygen derives from dioxygen. *J Biol Chem* 1990;265:13442-13445.

359. Bredt DS, Glatt CE, Hwang PM, et al. Nitric oxide synthase protein and mRNA are discretely localized in neuronal populations of the mammalian CNS together with NADPH diaphorase. *Neuron* 1991;7:615-624.

360. Bredt DS, Hwang PM, Glatt CE, et al. Cloned and expressed nitric oxide synthase structurally resembles cytochrome P-450 reductase. *Nature* 1991;351:714-718.

361. Xie QW, Cho HJ, Calaycay J, et al. Cloning and characterization of inducible nitric oxide synthase from mouse macrophages. *Science* 1992;256:225-228.

362. Lamas S, Marsden PA, Li GK, et al. Endothelial nitric oxide synthase: molecular cloning and characterization of a distinct constitutive enzyme isoform. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1992;89:6348-6352.

363. Sakurai H, Kohsaka H, Liu MF, et al. Nitric oxide production and inducible nitric oxide synthase expression in inflammatory arthritides. *J Clin Invest* 1995;96:2357-2363.

364. Nussler AK, Di Silvio M, Billiar TR, et al. Stimulation of the nitric oxide synthase pathway in human hepatocytes by cytokines and endotoxin. *J Exp Med* 1992;176:261-264.

365. Knowles RG, Moncada S. Nitric oxide synthases in mammals. *Biochem J* 1994;298 (Pt 2):249-258.

366. Maier R, Bilbe G, Rediske J, et al. Inducible nitric oxide synthase from human articular chondrocytes: cDNA cloning and analysis of mRNA expression. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1994;1208:145-150.

367. Moncada S, Higgs EA. Molecular mechanisms and therapeutic strategies related to nitric oxide. *Faseb J* 1995;9:1319-1330.

368. Geller DA, Billiar TR. Molecular biology of nitric oxide synthases. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 1998;17:7-23.

369. Jang D, Williams RJ, Wang MX, et al. Staphylococcus aureus stimulates inducible nitric oxide synthase in articular cartilage. *Arthritis Rheum* 1999;42:2410-2417.

370. Stadler J, Stefanovic-Racic M, Billiar TR, et al. Articular chondrocytes synthesize nitric oxide in response to cytokines and lipopolysaccharide. *J Immunol* 1991;147:3915-3920.

371. Grabowski PS, Macpherson H, Ralston SH. Nitric oxide production in cells derived from the human joint. *Br J Rheumatol* 1996;35:207-212.

372. Murrell GA, Doland MM, Jang D, et al. Nitric oxide: an important articular free radical. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1996;78:265-274.

373. Frean SP, Bryant CE, Froling IL, et al. Nitric oxide production by equine articular cells in vitro. *Equine Vet J* 1997;29:98-102.

374. Hayashi T, Abe E, Yamate T, et al. Nitric oxide production by superficial and deep articular chondrocytes. *Arthritis Rheum* 1997;40:261-269.

375. Amin AR, Di Cesare PE, Vyas P, et al. The expression and regulation of nitric oxide synthase in human osteoarthritis-affected chondrocytes: evidence for up-regulated neuronal nitric oxide synthase. *J Exp Med* 1995;182:2097-2102.

376. Amin AR, Attur M, Patel RN, et al. Superinduction of cyclooxygenase-2 activity in human osteoarthritis-affected cartilage. Influence of nitric oxide. *J Clin Invest* 1997;99:1231-1237.

377. Rediske JJ, Koehne CF, Zhang B, et al. The inducible production of nitric oxide by articular cell types. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1994;2:199-206.

378. Tung JT, Venta PJ, Caron JP. Inducible nitric oxide expression in equine articular chondrocytes: effects of antiinflammatory compounds. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002;10:5-12.

379. Lee DA, Frean SP, Lees P, et al. Dynamic mechanical compression influences nitric oxide production by articular chondrocytes seeded in agarose. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 1998;251:580-585.

380. Fermor B, Weinberg JB, Pisetsky DS, et al. The effects of static and intermittent compression on nitric oxide production in articular cartilage explants. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:729-737.

381. Hauselmann HJ, Oppliger L, Michel BA, et al. Nitric oxide and proteoglycan biosynthesis by human articular chondrocytes in alginate culture. *FEBS Lett* 1994;352:361-364.

382. Blanco FJ, Ochs RL, Schwarz H, et al. Chondrocyte apoptosis induced by nitric oxide. *Am J Pathol* 1995;146:75-85.

383. Sasaki K, Hattori T, Fujisawa T, et al. Nitric oxide mediates interleukin-1-induced gene expression of matrix metalloproteinases and basic fibroblast growth factor in cultured rabbit articular chondrocytes. *J Biochem (Tokyo)* 1998;123:431-439.

384. McCartney-Francis N, Allen JB, Mizel DE, et al. Suppression of arthritis by an inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase. *J Exp Med* 1993;178:749-754.

385. Clancy RM, Amin AR, Abramson SB. The role of nitric oxide in inflammation and immunity. *Arthritis Rheum* 1998;41:1141-1151.

386. Studer R, Jaffurs D, Stefanovic-Racic M, et al. Nitric oxide in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1999;7:377-379.

387. Nathan CF, Hibbs JB, Jr. Role of nitric oxide synthesis in macrophage antimicrobial activity. *Curr Opin Immunol* 1991;3:65-70.

388. Taskiran D, Stefanovic-Racic M, Georgescu H, et al. Nitric oxide mediates suppression of cartilage proteoglycan synthesis by interleukin-1. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 1994;200:142-148.

389. Xie WL, Chipman JG, Robertson DL, et al. Expression of a mitogen-responsive gene encoding prostaglandin synthase is regulated by mRNA splicing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1991;88:2692-2696.

390. Urade Y, Watanabe K, Hayaishi O. Prostaglandin D, E, and F synthases. *J Lipid Mediat Cell Signal* 1995;12:257-273.

391. Kudo I, Murakami M. Diverse functional coupling of prostanoid biosynthetic enzymes in various cell types. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 1999;469:29-35.

392. Portanova JP, Zhang Y, Anderson GD, et al. Selective neutralization of prostaglandin E2 blocks inflammation, hyperalgesia, and interleukin 6 production in vivo. *J Exp Med* 1996;184:883-891.

393. Harada Y, Hatanaka K, Kawamura M, et al. Role of prostaglandin H synthase-2 in prostaglandin E2 formation in rat carrageenin-induced pleurisy. *Prostaglandins* 1996;51:19-33.

Biochemical characterization of cartilage affected by osteochondrosis dissecans in the tarsocrurual joints of horses

Introduction

Osteochondrosis (OC) is a disease of multifactorial etiopathogenesis which results in failure of normal endochondral ossification. OC refers to cartilage abnormalities which typically occur in specific locations within joints of affected species. In horses, articular cartilage changes associated with OC may spontaneously resolve (1, 2), or result in the formation of chondral or osteochondral flaps which are characteristic of osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD), or in the formation of subchondral bone cysts (SBCs) (3). Cartilage flaps often become calcified and may subsequently become detached loose bodies in the joint ("joint mice") (4). OCD is commonly observed in young, rapidly growing and early maturing horses. OCD can be localized to a single joint, but is frequently bilateral, and may be a generalized condition. Though virtually any joint in the horse can develop OCD, the most commonly affected sites are the hock, stifle, shoulder, fetlock and the cervical vertebrae (3,4). OCD often results in incongruent articular surfaces which may cause secondary osteoarthritis (5-7). The economic cost of equine OC is attributable to a number of associated features including treatment costs, lost earnings, loss of training time due to lameness, and the decline in value associated with chronic lameness. Though the definitive cause of OC is not known, it is thought to have a multifactorial origin in which nutrition, heredity and trauma are thought to play roles (3). Other factors

such as ischemia and biomechanical forces are also considered to be involved (8-10). Gender may also be a major influence in the development of OC, as the incidence of OC in male horses has been reported to be as much as twice as high as in females which, in general, holds true across all species (11). Breed may also be a factor in the development of OC as Standardbred, Warmblood, and Thoroughbred breeds have a reported incidence from 10-35% in selected joints, whereas OC is rarely reported in ponies and feral horses (3).

Though the clinical importance of equine OC gained recognition in the 1970s, understanding the disease mechanisms has been advanced more recently by the development of biochemical and molecular biology techniques that facilitate the study of OC. Efforts have been made to ascertain the cause of OC and also to understand the molecular and biochemical changes in the cartilage, and the effect of various factors on the initiation and progression of the disease (2, 12-22).

The extracellular matrix of normal articular cartilage is produced by chondrocytes and is composed of water, proteoglycans and collagens (16, 17). Proteoglycans consist of a core protein with covalently attached glycosaminoglycan side chain(s). Proteoglycans are able to bind calcium so are thought to play an important role in ossification and thus may be important in the etiology and progression of OC (18). Collagen type II is the predominant collagen type in hyaline cartilage (19) and provides the tensile strength of the tissue (20) while aggregating proteoglycans form the main compression- resistant constituent (21). Type-X collagen is predominantly produced by chondrocytes in

the zone of hypertrophy and is thought to be associated with calcification of this zone of cartilage (19, 22). Any defect in this unique extracellular matrix may result in weakening of the cartilage and subsequent development of OC. Since proteoglycans and collagens are the critical components of the extracellular matrix, it is likely that one or both are critically involved in the degenerative changes associated with OC. Determining the concentration of sulfated glycosaminoglycans (GAG) provides an estimate of the proteoglycan content of the extracellular matrix. Hydroxyproline (HP) is present in the Y position of the Gly-X-Y repeating tripeptide of collagen, and the determination of HP concentration has been used as a measure of total collagen content in tissue specimens(23, 24).

The present study was designed to contribute to our understanding of the changes that occur in cartilage secondary to the development of OC. The specific purpose of this study was to compare the concentrations of glycosaminoglycan (GAG) and hydroxyproline (HP) and the immunohistochemical staining characteristics of type I, II and X collagen from normal cartilage and cartilage associated with osteochondrosis dissecans (OCD) in the tarsocrural joints of horses.

Methods

Horses included in this study were those presented to the University of Missouri Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital between June 2001 and September 2003 diagnosed with OCD, based on clinical and radiographic

evaluations. Osteochondral fragments and cartilage samples were collected via arthroscopic or arthrotomy approach to the joints of OCD affected horses (n = 20). Control samples (n = 13) were obtained from horses which died for reasons unrelated to OCD. Normal articular cartilage samples were collected from the distal intermediate ridge of the tibia (n= 11), the lateral trochlear ridge of the talus (n=1) and the medial malleolus of the tibia (n=1). Each sample was divided into two portions perpendicular to the site of attachment, dividing the site of attachment and the articular cartilage into two approximately equal portions. The wet weight of one portion was determined prior to storage in Hanks buffered salt solution (HBSS) at -80^{o}C for subsequent GAG and HP analysis. The other portion was placed in 10% neutral buffered formalin prior to histological processing and examination.

Glycosaminoglycan assay: The total sulfated GAG content of articular cartilage was measured using dimethylmethylene blue (DMMB) spectrophotometric analysis (25). Frozen samples were thawed and digested in 1.0 ml of papain (14 U/mg; 0.5 mg/ml) in distilled de-ionized water at 65^{o}C for 12 hours. A 5 µl aliquot of the digest solution was combined with 240 µl of DMMB solution and absorbance was determined at 525 nm spectrophotometrically. Bovine trachea chondroitin sulfate A was used to construct a standard curve. The results were standardized by correcting for differences in sample weights. Total GAG content for samples was recorded in micrograms per milliliter per gram of sample wet weight.

Hydroxyproline assay: Articular cartilage HP content was determined colorimetrically (24). A 50 µl aliquot of papain digested articular cartilage was combined with 4N sodium hydroxide (50 µl) and hydrolyzed by autoclaving at 120^{o}C for 20 minutes. Chloramine T reagent (450 µl) was added to the hydrolysate, mixed gently and oxidized at room temperature for 25 minutes. Ehrlich aldehyde reagent (450 µl) was then added to each sample. Samples were incubated at 65^{o}C for 20 minutes to develop the chromophore. Known concentrations of HP standard were used to construct a standard curve. Absorbance (550 nm) was determined using a spectrophotometer. Hydroxyproline content was recorded in micrograms per milliliter per gram.

Histologic assessment: After routine histologic processing, 5 µm sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) and toluidine blue (TB). Sections were examined by one investigator (JLC) who was unaware of the origin of each section. Sections were evaluated for tissue morphology, cell and matrix content, and proteoglycan staining.

Immunohistochemistry: Immunohistochemical staining was performed on unstained sections in two batches for each collagen type. The antibodies used in this study have been used in other species (26). All staining was performed using a commercially available streptavidin - biotin- peroxidase kit.[a] Endogenous peroxidases were quenched with 3% hydrogen peroxide in water. For collagen X,

testicular hyaluronidase digestion for 30 minutes was followed by a serum block, and the primary antibody (1:800 dilution mouse anti-deer monoclonal type-X collagen)[b] was applied for 18 hours at 4^{o} C. For collagen types I and II, a 30 minute trypsin digestion was performed, a serum block was used and the primary antibody (1:150 dilution goat anti- bovine collagen type I) [c] for collagen type I was applied overnight at 37^{o}C. For Collagen type II, a 1:400 dilution of rabbit anti-bovine collagen type II[c] was applied and kept overnight at 4^{o} C. Positive (equine growth plate) and negative [non-immunised serum (serum lacking antibody) of the same species as the primary antibody] controls were included in the immunohistochemistry staining for each batch to ensure specificity of staining. All specimens were then counter-stained with hematoxylin. Stained sections were examined microscopically by two investigators (JLC & KK) who were unaware of the origin of each section. The sections were subjectively evaluated and scored by a method previously developed and used in our laboratory (26) for the presence and intensity of staining for the respective collagen types on the basis of the following scale: 0, no staining evident in the tissue section; 1, low intensity staining of < 25% of the tissue section; 2, low to moderate intensity staining of > 25% of the tissue section; 3, high intensity staining of > 25% of the tissue section. Sections were then subjectively evaluated for the location of the staining.

Statistical analysis: Data were categorized by group: control or affected (OCD). Medians and means (±SD) were calculated for each group. Data were compared

using a Mann-Whitney rank sum test with significance at $P < 0.05$. Spearman rank order correlation was used to determine correlation between groups.

Results

Thirty-four cartilage samples were obtained from 20 horses with tarsocrural joint OCD with a mean age ± SEM of 19.6 ± 3.1 months. The breed distribution for horses with OC was Standardbred (8), Clydesdale (4), Quarter Horse (3), Warmblood (2), and other (3). Of the 20 horses with OCD, 14 were affected bilaterally, 4 had lesions only in the left tarsus and 2 had a lesion only in the right tarsus. Lesions were located on the distal intermediate ridge of the tibia (n= 30) and the lateral trochlear ridge of the talus (n=4). All osteochondral fragments were attached to the parent bone at the time of collection however, a clear defect in the cartilage was apparent to identify the extent of the OC fragment. The entire osteochondral fragment was removed and collected for evaluation. Twenty-six cartilage samples from 13 control horses with a mean age ± SEM of 14.6 ± 4 months were analyzed. The breed distribution for the control horses was Quarter Horse (4), Thoroughbred (2), Warmblood (3), and other (4).

Glycosaminoglycan (GAG) content: The mean GAG content of cartilage samples from control horses (919.2 ± 126.7 mg/ml/g) was significantly higher than for samples collected from horses with OCD (209.9 ± 48.8 mg/ml/g), $P < 0.001$ (Fig 1.1).

Hydroxyproline (HP) content: The mean HP content of cartilage samples collected from control horses (170.8± 37.9 mg/ml/g) was significantly higher ($P < 0.001$) than for horses with OCD (56.8± 6.7 mg/ml/g)(Fig 1.1).

Histology: The histologic appearance of cartilage from the control horses was consistent with normal hyaline cartilage, with little variation among sections. The TB stained sections had normal zonal arrangement from superficial to deep, lacked fibrillation and necrosis and exhibited strong staining of proteoglycan; a characteristic of normal hyaline cartilage. The tissue sections from OCD horses exhibited a wide variation in histologic characteristics (Fig 1.2). The affected tissue ranged from nearly normal-appearing hyaline cartilage fragments to small pieces of proliferative fibrocartilage with no evidence of normal hyaline cartilage to sections that were completely mineralized. Variable loss of proteoglycan staining was consistently observed with the staining being most intense in sections with hyaline like cartilage appearance. Subjectively less intense proteoglycan staining was noticed in sections with proliferative fibrocartilage, and chondrocyte necrosis was observed in many OCD cartilage samples. Areas of necrotic cartilage were detected in some sections. Many sections contained tissue that comprised only hypertrophic chondrocytes, which was consistent with areas of cartilage that had not undergone the normal endochondral ossification process. Histologic evidence of cartilage injury was present in many sections and consisted of necrosis, fissures, cleft formation, fragmentation, chondrocyte hypertrophy and clone clusters.

Collagen immunohistochemistry: Subjective determination of staining intensity for type I collagen was increased for OCD samples compared to controls. Staining for type I collagen was diffusely distributed throughout the matrix of tissues that had a fibrocartilaginous or osteoarthritic appearance histologically. Cells in these samples were oval to fusiform and of high cell density, with clone clusters.

Control samples had a consistent staining pattern for collagen type II and X. Type-II collagen was located throughout each section and could be identified in pericellular, territorial, and interterritorial regions of each zone of the matrix in the control horses. Type II collagen staining intensity was decreased in samples from OCD horses compared to those from the control group. In the OCD samples, the pattern of staining varied from a normal distribution to patchy areas associated with islands of staining within the pericellular and territorial matrix of remaining chondrocytes.

Type X collagen staining in OCD samples was observed primarily in the pericellular and territorial matrix of hypertrophic chondrocytes, but in some sections diffuse staining was also observed in the interterritorial matrix of tissue with many oval to fusiform cells, with multiple clone clusters.

The mean immunoreactivity scores (mean ± SEM) for types I, II and X collagen for normal horses were 0.5 ± 0.15, 2.16 ± 0.21, and 0.16 ± 0.09 respectively, whereas for OCD cartilage samples the scores were 0.71 ± 0.11, 1.645 ± 0.16, and 0.548 ± 0.11 (Fig 1. 3). Although the difference in the staining

intensity for collagen type I was not statistically significant (P = 0.169), the differences in collagen types II and X between OCD and control groups were significant (P<0.039 and P<0.029, respectively). No significant correlations were found between collagen types I, II or X within OCD or control groups.

Discussion:

The objectives of the present study were to determine relevant biochemical characteristics of cartilage affected by OCD in comparison to normal cartilage in horses to contribute to understanding cartilage pathology associated with OC. The data from the present study are consistent with data from a similar study from our laboratory performed on dogs (26). In the canine study, we reported that cartilage affected by OCD contains less GAG and collagen type X and more type I collagen which provided initial evidence stimulating a series of studies characterizing cellular, molecular, and biomechanical aspects of OCD in dogs (27, 28). The present study showed similar changes in major ECM constituents to the initial canine study, as did another study investigating middle and late stage OCD in Dutch Warmblood foals (29). Importantly, these data suggest that OCD has a common disease pathway among species that involves resident cells' synthesis and turnover of major matrix constituents. The next steps are to investigate the initiating events and the temporal nature of the biochemical and histologic changes reported here.

In the present study, GAG content in samples from horses affected by OCD was significantly lower than that found in controls. These data support

earlier studies (26, 28, 29, 30-33) where GAG content was altered in OCD lesions from several different species. Abnormal GAG production could be the result of multiple factors, including genetic, nutritional, metabolic, or traumatic (26), and could occur either prior or subsequent to the completion of endochondral ossification and thus be a cause of, or the effect/ sequel of, the pathogenesis of OCD. This lower GAG content could be due to a decreased production by chondrocytes, an increased loss of extracellular matrix, or both (28, 34-37). Mechanisms by which these changes may occur include physiologic degradation of GAG in the absence of normal synthetic function due to genotypic or phenotypic abnormalities in cells, and imbalanced degradation of GAG secondary to pathologic enzymatic degradation that results from OCD induced osteoarthritis (26, 28, 31, 34-37). Abnormal GAG degradation is likely to be attributable to a programmed or induced alteration in the balance of chondrocyte GAG synthesis and degradation (34-37). This could again be associated with genetic, nutritional, metabolic, or traumatic factors. In a previous study from our laboratory, chondrocytes from naturally occurring OC lesions were less viable and less capable of producing extracellular matrix molecules than chondrocytes from unaffected dogs (28), providing evidence that decreased synthesis by chondrocytes may account for at least a portion of the decreased GAG consistently seen in OC. Further investigation into the genotypic and phenotypic characteristics of chondrocytes from horses affected by OC needs to be done to determine the etiopathogenesis and occurrence of decreased GAG

concentrations in cartilage affected by OC and also to determine whether this is a primary change or the result of secondary degradation.

Increased degradative activity by MMP in OCD cartilage has also been reported (27, 38). These data suggest that the second mechanism discussed for GAG loss in OC, pathologic matrix degradation, is also a component in disease initiation and/or progression. The deficiency of GAG and increased MMP activity associated with OC lesions may result in areas of mechanical weakness allowing subsequent fissure formation and release of cartilage fragments into the joint space (38).

The staining pattern seen in the sections in our study was similar to those seen in other species (26). Immunoreactivity for collagen type I was greater in OCD samples than in control samples, though this difference was not statistically significant. A possible reason for this could be that although collagen type I is detectable in early chondrogenesis, it later becomes undetectable by standard methods (39). However, type-I collagen was detectable in the cartilage of adult pigs after prolonged digestion procedures (40). These data are in agreement with an earlier study where collagen type I was found to be increased in OCD cartilage when compared to normal samples (41). During endochondral ossification, hypertrophic chondrocytes replace type-II collagen with type-I collagen (42, 43). Therefore, the type-I collagen found in cartilage from horses with OCD in our study could be the result of normal production by hypertrophic chondrocytes. However, type-I collagen produced by normal chondrocytes usually occurs in the area of calcification and mineralization, which would not be

expected to be part of an OCD lesion and was not identified in any of our samples.

The control samples in our study were collected from horses with a mean age of 15 months. The fact that horses of this age are still growing and maturing could explain the presence of collagen type I in control samples. Collagen type I is produced by hypertrophic chondrocytes, as well as fibroblasts. It is thus possible that the detection of type I collagen in OCD cartilage samples was a result of alterations in the phenotype of chondrocytes in response to OCD induced injuries (26). This is supported by the findings of the presence of fibrocartilage, and changes associated with osteoarthritis seen on histologic evaluation in these samples.

The predominant collagen in both normal and OCD samples was type II, which is consistent with reported findings (19, 26), Collagen type II plays an important role in maintaining the tensile strength of cartilage and any loss in collagen type II integrity, due to either decreased production or increased breakdown, will affect the ability of cartilage to bear load. Immunoreactivity for collagen type II was significantly lower in OCD samples compared to control samples which suggest degradation of type II collagen.

Type X collagen is present at the surface of normal articular cartilage (22). It is produced by hypertrophic chondrocytes and is associated with calcification (19, 22, 26). The expression of type II, VI and X collagen has been demonstrated in physeal cartilage and type VI and X collagens have been shown to be developmentally regulated (44). Type X collagen is common in young horses but

in older horses it is present only in osteoarthritic articular cartilage (41). The data from our study shows a significant increase in immunoreactivity of type X collagen in OCD cartilage samples when compared to normal. This could be due to the presence of hypertrophic chondrocytes in OCD lesions. This finding is in agreement with earlier data which shows that the expression of type X collagen mRNA in equine epiphyseal cartilage is limited to hypertrophic chondrocytes in horses <24 months of age (44). Another study revealed an increase in collagen type X transcription but a decrease in collagen type X protein in the matrix (45). A subsequent study reported no difference in the expression of type X collagen mRNA between control and OCD groups (41).

In osteoarthritic cartilage, type X collagen is produced by clusters of hypertrophic cells (46). OCD samples from our study showed chondrocyte clone clusters. All sections with clone clusters stained for type I and type X collagen. These data are in agreement with a study on dogs performed in our laboratory (26). As collagen types I and X are produced by hypertrophic cells, the increased concentration of these collagen types in OCD samples seems to be consistent across species (26) and could indicate a defect in cartilage development which could either be a cause of or the result of secondary changes due to OCD or joint damage. There was no significant correlation between immunoreactivity scores for the different collagen types (I, II and X).

The significant decrease in HP content of OCD tissues is reflected in a significant decrease in collagen type II staining observed in the tissues. However, the results of this study also indicate that OCD tissues produce

increased levels of collagen types I and X, which may change the biomechanical properties of OCD cartilage tissue and propagate the changes observed in the tissues affected by OCD.

This study evaluated the changes that occur in OCD affected cartilage including articular cartilage degradation and increased activity of hypertrophic chondrocytes as evidenced by an increase in type X collagen. Further work needs to be directed at delineating the causes of these and other reported changes, and to delineate whether these changes are similar to the changes observed with OA or are more specific to the cartilage degradation associated with OCD.

Footnotes

a) Vectastain, Vector Laboratories, Inc, Burlingame, Calif.

b) Dr. Gary Gibson, The Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, Mich.

c) Chemicon International, Inc, Temecula, Calif.

Legend

Figure 1 - GAG and HP content in OCD and normal cartilage. ⊨ Normal, ■ = OCD affected, * = Significant P ≤ 0.05.

Figure 2 - Toluidine blue staining of normal (A) and OCD affected (B) articular cartilage.

Figure 3 - Collagen types I, II and X content in OCD and normal cartilage. ⊨ Normal, ■ = OCD affected, * = Significant P ≤ 0.05

References:

1. van Weeren PR, Barneveld A. The effect of exercise on the distribution and manifestation of osteochondrotic lesions in the Warmblood foal. Equine Vet J Suppl. 1999 Nov;31:16-25.
2. Barneveld A, van Weeren PR. Conclusions regarding the influence of exercise on the development of the equine musculoskeletal system with special reference to osteochondrosis. Equine Vet J Suppl. 1999 Nov;31:112-9.
3. van Weeren PR. Osteochondrosis. In: Auer JA, ed. Equine Surgery. Ed 3. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Co. 2006:1166-1178.
4. Jeffcott LB. Osteochondrosis in the horse--searching for the key to pathogenesis. Equine Vet J. 1991 Sep;23(5):331-8.
5. Siffert RS. Classification of the osteochondroses. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 1981 Jul-Aug;158:10-18.

6. Olson SE. Introduction. Acta Radiol. In: Olson SE, ed. Introduction Acta Radiol 1978:7-14.
7. Laverty S, Okouneff S, Ionescu M, Reiner A, Pidoux I, Webber C, Rossier Y, Billinghurst RC, Poole AR. Excessive degradation of type II collagen in articular cartilage in equine osteochondrosis. J Orthop Res. 2002 Nov;20(6):1282-9.
8. Carlson CS, Cullins LD, Meuten DJ. Osteochondrosis of the articular-epiphyseal cartilage complex in young horses: evidence for a defect in cartilage canal blood supply. Vet Pathol. 1995;32:641-7.
9. Carlson CS, Meuten DJ, Richardson DC. Ischemic necrosis of cartilage in spontaneous and experimental lesions of osteochondrosis. J Orthop Res. 1991;9:317-29.
10. Douglas G, Rang M. The role of trauma in the pathogenesis of the osteochondroses. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 1981 Jul-Aug(158):28-32.
11. Stromberg B. A review of the salient features of osteochondrosis in the horse. Equine Vet J. 1979 Oct;11(4):211-4.
12. Firth EC, Greydanus Y. Cartilage thickness measurement in foals. Res Vet Sci. 1987 Jan;42(1):35-46.
13. van Weeren PR, Sloet van Oldruitenborgh-Ooste, Barneveld A. The influence of birth weight, rate of weight gain and final achieved height and sex on the development of osteochondrotic lesions in a population of genetically predisposed Warmblood foals. Equine Vet J Suppl. 1999 Nov;31:26-30

14. Firth EC. [Morphology of the immature radius and metacarpus in horses and the relationship to bone infection and osteochondrosis]. Tijdschr Diergeneeskd. 1990 Dec 15;115(24):1175-81.
15. Firth EC, van Weeren PR, Pfeiffer DU, Delahunt J, Barneveld A. Effect of age, exercise and growth rate on bone mineral density (BMD) in third carpal bone and distal radius of Dutch Warmblood foals with osteochondrosis. Equine Vet J Suppl 1999 Nov;31:74-8.
16. Rosenberg LC, Buckwalter JA. Cartilage proteoglycan. In: Kuettner K, Schleyerbach R, Hascall VC, eds. Articular cartilage biochemistry. New York: Raven Press 1986:39-54.
17. Rooney JR. Clinical neurology of the horse. Pennsylvania: KNA Press Inc. 1971.
18. Poole AR, Pidoux I, Rosenberg L. Role of proteoglycans in endochondral ossification: immunofluorescent localization of link protein and proteoglycan monomer in bovine fetal epiphyseal growth plate. J Cell Biol. 1982 Feb;92(2):249-60.
19. Mayne R, Brewton RG. Extracellular matrix of cartilage: collagen. In: Woessner J, Howell D, eds. Joint cartilage degradation. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc 1993:81-108.
20. Kempson GE. The mechanical properties of articular cartilage. In: Sokoloff L, ed. The joints and synovial fluid. New York: Academic Press Inc. 1980:177-238.

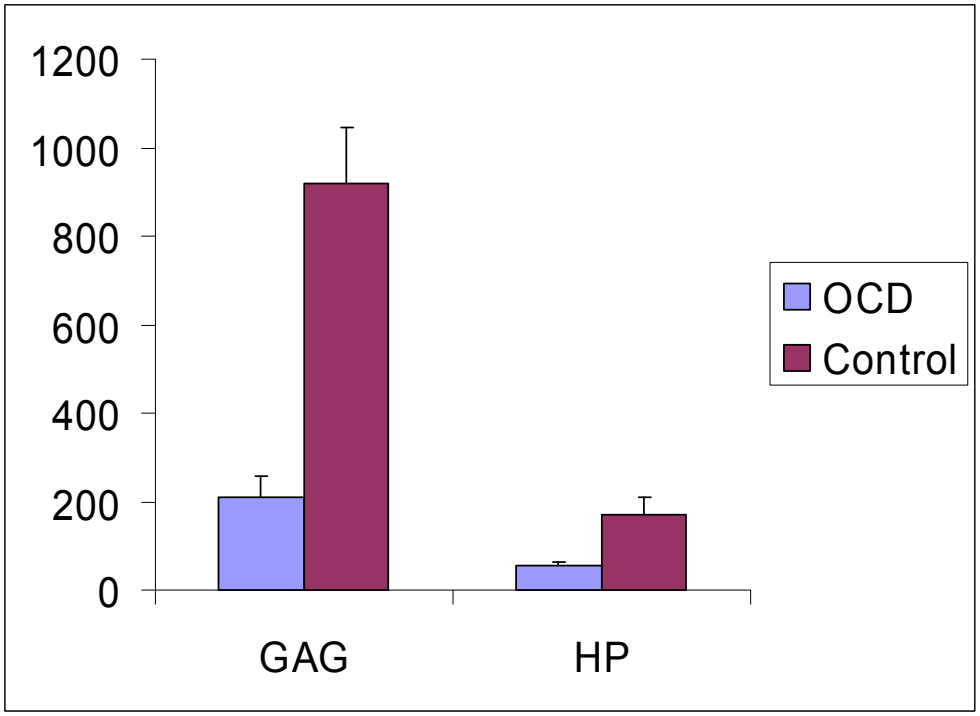
21. Jurvelin J, Saamanen AM, Arokoski J, Helminen HJ, Kiviranta I, Tammi M. Biomechanical properties of the canine knee articular cartilage as related to matrix proteoglycans and collagen. Eng Med. 1988 Oct;17(4):157-62.
22. Morrison EH, Ferguson MW, Bayliss MT, Archer CW. The development of articular cartilage: I. The spatial and temporal patterns of collagen types. J Anat. 1996 Aug;189 (Pt 1):9-22.
23. Wardale RJ, Duance VC. Characterization of articular and growth plate cartilage collagens in porcine osteochondrosis. J Cell Sci. 1994;107:47–59.
24. Reddy GK, Enwemeka CS. A simplified method for the analysis of hydroxyproline in biological tissues. Clin Biochem. 1996 Jun;29(3):225-9.
25. Farndale RW, Buttle DJ, Barrett AJ. Improved quantitation and discrimination of sulphated glycosaminoglycans by use of dimethylmethylene blue. Biochem Biophys Acta. 1986 Sep 4;883(2):173-7.
26. Tomlinson JL, Cook JL, Kuroki K, Kreeger JM, Anderson MA. Biochemical characterization of cartilage affected by osteochondritis dissecans in the humeral head of dogs. Am J Vet Res. 2001 Jun;62(6):876-81.
27. Kuroki K, Cook JL, Stoker AM, Turnquist SE, Kreeger JM, Tomlinson JL. Characterizing osteochondrosis in the dog: potential roles for matrix metalloproteinases and mechanical load in pathogenesis and disease progression. Osteoarthritis cartilage. 2005 Mar;13(3):225-34.
28. Kuroki K, Cook JL, Tomlinson JL, Kreeger JM. In vitro characterization of chondrocytes isolated from naturally occurring osteochondrosis lesions of the humeral head of dogs. Am J Vet Res. 2002 Feb;63(2):186-93.

29. van de Lest CH, Brama PA, van El B, DeGroot J, van Weeren PR. Extracellular matrix changes in early osteochondrotic defects in foals: a key role for collagen? Biochem Biophys Acta. 2004 Sep 6;1690(1):54-62.
30. Nakano T, Thompson JR, Aherne FX. Cartilage proteoglycans from normal and osteochondrotic porcine joints. Can J Comp Med. 1985 Apr;49(2):219-26.
31. Ekman S, Heinegard D, Johnell O, Rodriguez-Martinez H. Immunohistochemical localization of proteoglycans and non-collagenous matrix proteins in normal and osteochondrotic porcine articular-epiphyseal cartilage complex. Matrix. 1990 Dec;10(6):402-11.
32. Koch S, Kampen WU, Laprell H. Cartilage and bone morphology in osteochondritis dissecans. Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc. 1997;5(1):42-5.
33. Lillich JD, Bertone A, Malemud CJ, Weisbrode SE, Ruggles AJ, Stevenson S. Biochemical, histochemical, and immunohistochemical characterization of distal tibial osteochondrosis in horses. Am J Vet Res. 1997 Jan;58(1):89-98.
34. Reife RA, Stuart J, Hasty KA. Pathological cartilage degradation in human arthritides. In: Woessner J, Howell D, eds. Joint cartilage degradation. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc. 1993:409-433.
35. Goldring MB. Degradation of articular cartilage in culture: Regulatory factors. In: Woessner J, Howell D, eds. Joint cartilage degradation. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc. 1993:281-345.

36. Morales TI. Articular cartilage organ cultures: in vitro models of matrix homeostasis, resorption, or repair. In: Woessner JF, Howell DS, eds. Joint cartilage degradation. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc. 1993:261-280.
37. Nagase H, Woessner JF. Role of endogenous proteinases in the degradation of cartilage matrix. In: Woessner J, Howell D, eds. Joint cartilage degradation. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc. 1993:159-85.
38. Al-Hizab F, Clegg PD, Thompson CC, Carter SD. Microscopic localization of active gelatinases in equine osteochondritis dissecans (OCD) cartilage. Osteoarthritis Cartilage. 2002 Aug;10(8):653-61.
39. von der Mark K, von der Mark H, Gay S. Study of differential collagen synthesis during development of the chick embryo by immunofluoroescence. II. Localization of type I and type II collagen during long bone development. Dev Biol. 1976 Oct 15;53(2):153-70.
40. Wardale RJ, Duance VC. Quantification and immunolocalisation of porcine articular cartilage and growth plate cartilage collagens. J Cell Sci 1993;105:975–84.
41. Semevolos SA, Nixon AJ, Brower-Toland BD. Changes in molecular expression of aggrecan and collagen types I, II, and X, insulin-like growth factor-I, and transforming growth factor-beta1 in articular cartilage obtained from horses with naturally acquired osteochondrosis. Am J Vet Res. 2001 Jul;62(7):1088-94.

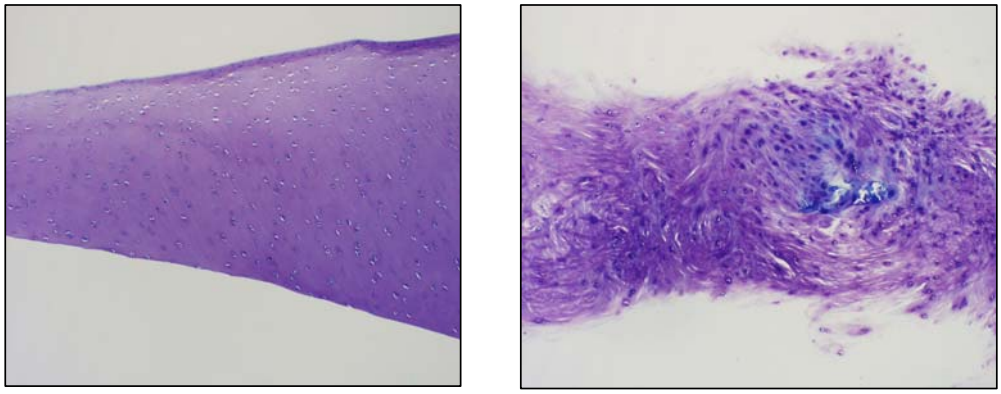
42. Leboy PS, Shapiro IM, Uschmann BD, Oshima O, Lin D. Gene expression in mineralizing chick epiphyseal cartilage. J Biol Chem 1988 Jun 15;263(17):8515-20.
43. Galotto M, Campanile G, Robino, G, Cancedda, FD, Bianco P, Cancedda, R. Hypertrophic chondrocytes undergo further differentiation to osteoblast-like cells and participate in the initial bone formation in developing chick embryo. J Bone Miner Res 1994 Aug;9(8):1239-49.
44. Henson FM, Davies ME, Schofield PN, Jeffcott LB. Expression of types II, VI and X collagen in equine growth cartilage during development. Equine Vet J. 1996;28:189-98.
45. Thorp BH, Farquharson C, Kwan APL, Loveridge N. Osteochondrosis/ dyschondroplasia: a failure of chondrocyte differentiation. Equine Vet J. 1993;16 suppl:13-18.
46. Girkontaite I, Frischholz S, Lammi P, Wagner K, Swoboda B, Aigner T, Von der Mark K. Immunolocalization of type X collagen in normal fetal and adult osteoarthritic cartilage with monoclonal antibodies. Matrix Biol. 1996 Sep;15(4):231-8.

Fig 1.1 Tissue GAG and HP content.



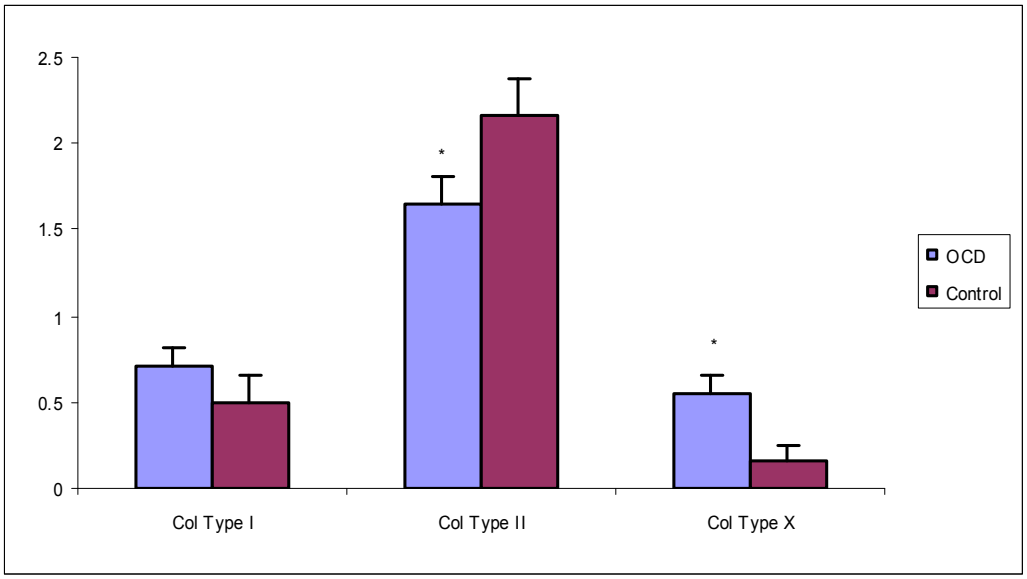
* Significantly different from control.

Fig 1.2 A B



Pictomicrograph of Toluidine blue staining of normal (A) and OCD affected (B) articular cartilage. Note loss of proteoglygan staining and hypertrophic chondrocytes in OCD affected cartilage.

Fig 1.3 Collagen immunohistochemistry.



* Significantly different from control.

The effects of corticosteroids on chondrocytes. A biochemical study.

Lameness results in more loss to the equine industry than any other single medical problem, primarily due to loss of use. The majority of lameness problems are due to affections of the joints and under the best circumstances joints heal slowly. Continued training or delay in treatment after injury can result in damage to the articular cartilage.

Corticosteroids are the most common treatment for joint injury in horses. Corticosteroids are used because they are the most potent anti-inflammatory drug available. The effect of corticosteroids on cartilage appears to be influenced by the type and dose of the corticosteroid used for treatment[1,2] The controversy associated with steroid treatment is not in the use of steroids for treatment, but rather the dose and duration of treatment in a horse. Steroids do have some undesirable side effects, and long term use can cause more harm than good to the cartilage. [3]

Being such efficient anti-inflammatory drugs they reduce the pain and swelling, corticosteroids have a generalized inhibitory effect on collagen type II synthesis [4-6] *in-vitro* and *in- vivo* studies have shown that intra- articular injections of corticosteroids may have detrimental effects on the cartilage matrix and decrease proteoglycan synthesis.[7-12,1] Though there is an eventual recovery in proteoglycan synthesis the cartilage remains depleted of proteoglycan for several months. [9,10] In a study done on articular cartilage explants when the explants were incubated in medium containing methylprednisolone sodium succinate

(MPS) at 10mg/ml for 24 hours, proteoglycan synthesis was severly depressed and failed to recover after 13 days of culture in medium without MPS. [13] Other pathological changes of intra-articular administration of corticosteroids include decreased collagen synthesis, increased water content and delayed healing [9-11] thus making the cartilage more susceptible to mechanical injury. [12,14] Certain other studies have indicated the chondroprotective effects of steroids under certain conditions.[15-17]

Because steroids are used to treat not only joint diseases in horses and other species, but also other ailments such as airway disease, shock dermatitis, it is important for us to try and understand the effect of these drugs on various tissues, using *in vitro* systems that closely mimic the *in vivo* environment.

Previous studies have used models that have mostly ignored the influence of biomechanical stress on chondrocytes and its influence in mediating disease to analyze the effect of corticosteroids on articular cartilage. To the authors knowledge only one study has been done in this regard on canine cartilage explants, [14] and no such studies have been reported using agarose constructs seeded with chondrocytes.

Agarose gel cultures have been shown to maintain chondrocyte viability, phenotype and extra cellular matrix production (ECM). [18-22] where as in mono culture the chondrocytes change their phenotype and produce primarily collage type 1 and non aggregating proteoglycans[23] [24]

An acceptable *in vitro* model should resemble the *in vivo* environment, be cost effective, reproducible and minimize sacrifice of horses. The authors contend that incorporating dynamic physiologic load to suspension cultures of equine chondrocytes would be an improved *in vitro* model for the study of chondrocyte response to steroid treatment.

Hypothesis: - subjecting chondrocytes treated with steroids to dynamic compressive load will influence chondrocyte viability and ECM metabolism drastically in comparison to chondrocytes treated with steroids but not subjected to load and only load groups.

The overall goal of this study was to understand the effect of load on chondrocytes treated with steroids. To achieve these goals the following experiments were conducted 1) peak dynamic load, 2) duration in culture, 3) dose of steroids.

Research design.

Equine chondrocytes were cultured in Dulbeco's Modified Eagle Media (DMEM) with 20 % foetal bovine serum (FBS) 4mM L- glutamine, pencillin (57 /ml), streotomycin (57 µg/ml) and ascorbic acid (50 ug/ml), pH 7.2. These chondrocytes/agarose hydrogel discs were subjected to treatment with MPA and dynamic compressive stress in the FX- 400 C^{TM} Flexercell Compression Plus bioreactor for 24 hours once a day starting 24 hours after their formation. Tratment groups will be formed for the evaluation of 2 doses of MPA (0, 0.4 mg/ml and 4.0

mg/ml) and 3 levels of sinusoidal peak dynamic compressive stress (0, 10kPa, 25 kPa) delivered at 2 frequencies (0, 0.1 Hz) for 3 or 10 days. 2 agarose constructs per horse were subjected to each treatment and loading regime combination of peak load and frequency for 3 and 10 days. At the end of testing 1 construct each was subjected to evaluation as follows:- 1 section was used for viability testing . 1 construct was subjected to digestion for sulfated Glycosaminoglycan (GAG), hydroxyproline and DNA content determination. The media from each chonrocyte/ agarose contruct was collected at the time of each media replacement and construct harvest and was stored at – 20^0c for subsequent biochemical analysis.

Selection of doses of MPA was done on the basis of previous studies. Todhunter *et al*,. reported a severe depression in proteoglycan synthesis and increased proteoglycan degradation with doses of 0.4 and 4.0 mg/ml of MPA.[6] The selections of load values were to some extent empirical. The compression bioreactor in our laboratory is configured to deliver defined forces up to 14 lbs and applied stress is calculated (1 MPa = 145.038 psi) The daily contact stress on a human joint has been reported to range from approximately 3 to 10 MPa, [25] and though no data is available for the stresses on equine stifle joints, the stress in the equine distal interhalangeal joint at a trot has been estimated to be as high as 5 MPa. [26] Experience gained during other studies in our laboratory suggest that peak force applied to chondrocytes/agarose constructs should be restricted to kPa range to prevent the disruption of constructs.

Methods

Chondrocyte isolation:– near full thickness articular cartilage was aseptically removed from the femeropatellar joints of 2-10 year old hores within 2 hours of euthenesia at the University of Missouri Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital. Cartilage slices were washed in Earle's balanced salt solution (EBSS) and transferred to tissue cultured dishes containing DMEM (compostion of which is described earlier). Tissue samples were minced and subjected to collagenase (1 %) digestion at 37^0C, 16 hours using standard procedure (21). Chonrocytes were washed twice with DMEM, counted using a hemcytometer , assessed for viability by trypan blue exclusion assay and resuspended in media at a concentration of 20 X 10^6 cell/ml.

Preparation of constructs:- chondrocyte suspensions were added to an equal volume of 3%(w/v) agarose type VII (Sigma Chemical Company, St. Louis, MO) in EBSS to yield a final concentration of 10 X 10^6 chondrocytes in 1.5 % (w.v) agarose. Chondrocyte/agarose suspensions were poured into Perspex moulds approximately 40 X 35 X 5 mm and allowed to harden at 4^0C for 20 minutes. Cylindrical chondrocyte/agarose gel plugs were cut using sterile 5 mm diameter skin biopsy punches and cultured in DMEM (supplemented as previously described) to which was added 0.4 and 4.0 mg/ ml of MPS. The media was replenished every 3 days.

Application of cyclic compression:- constructs were subjected to cyclic compressive load using FX- 400 C^{TM} Flexercell Compression Plus unit (Flexcell

international). Cyclic compression driven by air pressure was monitored by an inline manometer and controlled by solenoid valves using Flexsoft^{TM} software. The application of biomechanical force to the constructs while in culture is enabled by flexible- bottom culture plates. Constructs were subjected to cyclic compression over a range of frequencies and peak magnitudes for 20 minutes once a day for 8 days. No load and no treatment groups were subjected to the described culture conditions but without cyclic compressive loading and/or treatment with MPA.

Chondrocyte viability:- chondrocyte/ agarose gel slices (~ 1.5 mm thick) were prepared with a scalpel blade and stained with ethidium homodimer-1 (13 µl/ml phosphate buffered saline (PBS)) and calcein acetoxymethylester (AM) (0.4 µl/ml PBS) fluorescent satin (LIVE/DEAD Viability/Cytotoxicity ki), Molecular Probes, Eugene, Orgon). Cell viability was determined by confocal microscopy. Sections were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature, placed on glass slides, and moistoned with several drops of PBS. A confocal laser microscope (BioRad Radiance 2000 confocal system coupled to an Olympus I X 70 inverted microscope) equipped with Krypton- Agron and red diode lasers will be used with a triple labeling technique. The method of determining the location of surviving cells is based on the knowledge that viable and non- viable cell differ in their ability to exclude fluorescent dyes. [27]The cell membranes of dead, damaged or dying cells are penetrated by ethidium homodimer-1 to satin their nuclei red. Living cells with intact plasma membranes and active cytoplasm metabolise calcein AM and show green fluorescence.

Glycosaminoglycan Analysis:- total sulfated GAG was quantified using 1-9-dimethlymethylene blue (DMMB) spectrophotometeric assay. [28] Stored media and chondrocyte/agarose constructs were thawed and digested in solutions of 2.8 unit/ml papain or 2.8 unit/ml papain and 10 units/ml agarase respectively (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). A 10 µl aliquot of the digested solution was mixed with 240 µl of DMMB solution and absorbance will be determined at 525 nm spectrophotometrically (Beckman DU-65 spectrophotometer, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton, CA). A standard curve was constructed using bovine tracheal chondroitin sulfate A. The results were corrected for differences in sample weight and normalized by DNA content. Total sulfated GAG content is reported in µg GAG/ wet weight.

PGE_2 Analysis:- Total PGE_2 was determined in conditioned media by an enzyme immunoassay systems (Amersham International, PLC, Buchinghamshire, England). The stored media was thawed and assayed for PGE_2 content according to the manufacturer's instructions. All samples were run in duplicate. Sample concentrations were determined by comparison with the manufacturer supplied standard curves.

NO Analysis:- Nitric oxide (NO) content in media was determined by measuring nitrite concentration, which is one of the two stable products from the breakdown of NO. Stored samples were thawed and nitrite concentrations determined using the Griess Reaction (Promega, Madison WI) and evaluation of

spectrophotometric (Beckman DU-65, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton CA) absorbance at 520-550 nm.

Statistical Analysis:- All statistical analysis will be performed using a computer software program (SigmaStat, Jandel Scientific, San Rafael, CA). One way ANOVA will be performed to determine differences among treatment groups with respect to each assay at each time collection time. When significant differences among groups are detected, an all pair-wise multiple comparison (Tukey test) will be performed. Differences compared to day 0 controls with respect to each assay at different collection times will be analyzed similarly. Significance was be established at $p < 0.05$.

Results:

Chondrocyte Viability:-Chondrocyte viability decreased with increasing load and with the application of corticosteroids. Cell viability was significantly ($P<0.030$) decreased at day 3 in the 10 kPa 0.4 mg/ ml and both the MPA groups loaded at 25 kPa when compared to the day 3 untreated controls. A significant ($P<0.030$) decrease in cell viability was seen in the unloaded group treated with 4 mg/ml of MPA at day 10 when compared to day 3 untreated controls. A similar decrease was also noticed in both the MPA treated groups loaded at 25 kPa. Although a general trend of decreased viability was noticed in all groups with the application of load or MPA these were not significant when compared to their respective controls. Fig 2.1

Nitric oxide assay:-Release of nitric oxide to media decreased with time. Media NO content increased with load applied and also with the use of load and corticosteroids. A significant ($P<0.030$) increase in release of NO to media was seen in the loaded groups on day 3 when compared to the unloaded groups. Application of load and corticosteroids significantly ($P<0.030$) increased the release of NO to media when compared to their respective no load samples. A significant decrease was seen in the grous loaded at 10 kPa on day 6 when compared to the corresponding day 3 samples. Fig 2.2.

PGE_2 Assay:- The PGE_2 levels showed a different trend where an increase was seen with load but a decrease was seen with the addition of MPA. PGE_2 release to media increased with load but this increase was not significant. A decrease in PGE_2 content was seen in all groups treated with MPA and was significantly ($P<0.030$) decreased in the no load groups. A significant ($P<0.030$) decrease in the group treated with 0.4 mg/ml of MPA and loaded at 25 kPa was seen at all time points (days 3, 6 and 10) when compared to their corresponding no MPA group loaded at the same levels. Fig 2.3.

Construct GAG content : Although an increase in GAG content was seen in the group loaded at 10 kPa this was not significantly different from any of the load only groups, but was significantly higher when compared to the 0.4 mg/ml ($p=0.04$) and 4 mg/ml($p=0.030$) MPA groups loaded at the same level. Fig 2.4

Media HP and GAG: HP and GAG content in media was not significantly different with the application of either load or MPA.

Discussion:

Corticosteroids are used extensively in the equine industry not only for conditions affecting the joints but also for various other conditions. Since corticosteroids are known to have systemic effects it becomes important to understand their affects on chondrocyte viability and ECM metabolism. Also a joint is constantly experiencing loads of various degrees and this factor should be taken in to consideration as load in itself has been shown to have both beneficial and detrimental effects. [29,30]

A significant decrease in chondrocyte viability was seen in the loaded groups treated with MPA. Previously a decrease in chondrocyte viability at a dose of 2000 µg/ml of MPA [31] has been reported and thus decreased viability at 0.4 and 4 mg/ml 4 mg/ml MPA would be expected. We did observe a decrease in chondrocyte viability in the MPA only groups also but this was significant only at 4 mg/ml of MPA. Chondrocytes are the only living component of the cartilage [32] and produce matrix components such as collagens and proteoglycans. Thus their viability is very important for the health of the cartilage. This data is in agreement with previously reported studies where corticosteroids have been shown to cause chondrocyte cytotoxicity, hypocelularity and necrosis. [9,33,34] Evidence suggests that corticosteroid treatment causes chondrocyte apoptosis in both cultures and arthritis models.[35]

Proteoglycans are important for cartilage health. Moderate levels of exercise have been shown to increase proteoglycan production and retention of

ECM molecules [36,37,30]. We saw a moderate increase in proteoglycan content in the 10 kPa group on day 10. This could indicate an increase in proteoglycan synthesis by the chondrocytes. Where as a significant decrease was seen in the same group when treated wit MPA. This data is in agreement with other studies where doses of 0.1 and 1 mg of methylprednisolone depressed proteoglycan synthesis, [13] but they did see an increase in proteoglycan synthesis 2 days after methylprednisolone was removed. We would not see such an increase because our constructs were constantly exposed to methylprednisolone. In the same study they did see a significant decrease in proteoglycan synthesis at 10 mg/ml which failed to increase even after 13 days in culture. In another study doses of as little as 1 mg/ml reduced proteoglycan synthesis 49 % after 262-266 hrs following exposure to 1 mg/ml of MPS for 20 hrs.[14] Todhunter *et al*,. reported a severe depression in proteoglycan synthesis with doses of 0.4 and 4.0 mg/ml of MPA, which is closer to our study. [6]

The increase seen in media NO with the addition of MPA could be as a response to load, but this is unlikely as the levels of NO in the load only groups were lower than their corresponding load plus MPA groups. Another probable reason could be that in a normal joint chondrocytes are embedded in a matrix which protects them and the cells would probably be exposed to the MPA in a gradual manner. In this situation the chondrocytes did not have any matrix and thus lacked protection. Further the fact that in the no load group a dose dependent decrease was seen in the NO content where as in the load groups a dose dependent increase was seen, further gives credence to this theory that the

increase seen could probably be due to interaction of the chondrocytes with the MPA as load would increase construct permeability thus increasing the supply of MPA to the chondrocytes. A good example to support the importance of cell matrix interactions is that this is that chondrocytes in agarose cultures do not show significant response to load until they have synthesized enough/measurable ECM. [38,39] Given the short duration of our cultures one would not expect the chondrocytes to produce a lot of ECM and this is supported by the lack of detection of collagen by the HP assay and the low numbers of our GAG assay.

The initial increase in both NO and PGE_2 in all loaded groups compared to the unloaded controls were probably the response of chondrocytes to initial trauma of loading. NO and PGE_2have been shown to act independent of each other in proteoglycan synthesis,[40] and degradation and could thus be expressed differently. Since both NO and PGE_2 are produced by activated chondrocytes [41] and NO has been suggested to play a role in chondrocyte apoptosis[42] and since cell viability was decreased in the day 10 samples, it could explain the progressive decrease in their release to media.

Rats receiving corticosteroids and subjected to running exercises displayed fibrotic invasion and subchondral bone replacement of degenerated articular cartilage associated with areas of cell death, and loss of matrix staining when compared to rats that received running exercise or corticosteroids alone. [12] The findings of this stuydy and such previous studies suggests a synergestic and /or potentiative interaction between load and corticosteroids.

References:

1. Foland JW, McIlwraith CW, Trotter GW, et al. Effect of betamethasone and exercise on equine carpal joints with osteochondral fragments. *Vet Surg* 1994;23:369-376.
2. Frisbie DD, Kawcak CE, Trotter GW, et al. Effects of triamcinolone acetonide on an in vivo equine osteochondral fragment exercise model. *Equine Vet J* 1997;29:349-359.
3. Creamer P. Intra-articular corticosteroid treatment in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 1999;11:417-421.
4. Oikarinen AI, Vuorio EI, Zaragoza EJ, et al. Modulation of collagen metabolism by glucocorticoids. Receptor-mediated effects of dexamethasone on collagen biosynthesis in chick embryo fibroblasts and chondrocytes. *Biochem Pharmacol* 1988;37:1451-1462.
5. Srinivas GR, Chichester CO, Barrach HJ, et al. Effects of certain antiarthritic agents on the synthesis of type II collagen and glycosaminoglycans in rat chondrosarcoma cultures. *Agents Actions* 1994;41:193-199.
6. Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, Wootton JA, et al. Effect of methylprednisolone acetate on proteoglycan and collagen metabolism of articular cartilage explants. *J Rheumatol* 1996;23:1207-1213.
7. Tessler RH, Salmon WD, Jr. Glucocorticoid inhibition of sulfate incorporation by cartilage of normal rats. *Endocrinology* 1975;96:898-902.

8. Silbermann M, von der Mark K, Maor G, et al. Dexamethasone impairs growth and collagen synthesis in condylar cartilage in vitro. *Bone Miner* 1987;2:87-106.

9. Chunekamrai S, Krook LP, Lust G, et al. Changes in articular cartilage after intra-articular injections of methylprednisolone acetate in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1989;50:1733-1741.

10. Trotter GW, McIlwraith CW, Yovich JV, et al. Effects of intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on normal equine articular cartilage. *Am J Vet Res* 1991;52:83-87.

11. Shoemaker RS, Bertone AL, Martin GS, et al. Effects of intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on normal articular cartilage and on healing of experimentally induced osteochondral defects in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1992;53:1446-1453.

12. Gogia PP, Brown M, al-Obaidi S. Hydrocortisone and exercise effects on articular cartilage in rats. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1993;74:463-467.

13. Murphy DJ, Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, et al. The effects of methylprednisolone on normal and monocyte-conditioned medium-treated articular cartilage from dogs and horses. *Vet Surg* 2000;29:546-557.

14. Farquhar T, Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, et al. Effect of methylprednisolone and mechanical loading on canine articular cartilage in explant culture. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1996;4:55-62.

15. Pelletier JP, Mineau F, Raynauld JP, et al. Intraarticular injections with methylprednisolone acetate reduce osteoarthritic lesions in parallel with

chondrocyte stromelysin synthesis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1994;37:414-423.

16. Pelletier JP, DiBattista JA, Raynauld JP, et al. The in vivo effects of intraarticular corticosteroid injections on cartilage lesions, stromelysin, interleukin-1, and oncogene protein synthesis in experimental osteoarthritis. *Lab Invest* 1995;72:578-586.
17. Stricker SJ, Lozman PR, Makowski AL, et al. Chondroprotective effect of betamethasone in lapine pyogenic arthritis. *J Pediatr Orthop* 1996;16:231-236.
18. Bruckner P, Horler I, Mendler M, et al. Induction and prevention of chondrocyte hypertrophy in culture. *J Cell Biol* 1989;109:2537-2545.
19. Tschan T, Hoerler I, Houze Y, et al. Resting chondrocytes in culture survive without growth factors, but are sensitive to toxic oxygen metabolites. *J Cell Biol* 1990;111:257-260.
20. Cook JL, Kreeger JM, Payne JT, et al. Three-dimensional culture of canine articular chondrocytes on multiple transplantable substrates. *Am J Vet Res* 1997;58:419-424.
21. Anderson CC, Cook JL, Kreeger JM, et al. In vitro effects of glucosamine and acetylsalicylate on canine chondrocytes in three-dimensional culture. *Am J Vet Res* 1999;60:1546-1551.
22. Dvorak LD, Cook JL, Kreeger JM, et al. Effects of carprofen and dexamethasone on canine chondrocytes in a three-dimensional culture model of osteoarthritis. *Am J Vet Res* 2002;63:1363-1369.

23. Wang L, Verbruggen G, Almqvist KF, et al. Flow cytometric analysis of the human articular chondrocyte phenotype in vitro. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:73-84.

24. Benya PD, Shaffer JD. Dedifferentiated chondrocytes reexpress the differentiated collagen phenotype when cultured in agarose gels. *Cell* 1982;30:215-224.

25. Mow VC, Ratcliffe A, Poole AR. Cartilage and diarthrodial joints as paradigms for hierarchical materials and structures. Biomaterials. *Biomaterials* 1992;13:67-97.

26. Bowker RM, Atkinson PJ, Atkinson TS, et al. Effect of contact stress in bones of the distal interphalangeal joint on microscopic changes in articular cartilage and ligaments. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:414-424.

27. Ohlendorf C, Tomford WW, Mankin HJ. Chondrocyte survival in cryopreserved osteochondral articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1996;14:413-416.

28. Mankin HJ, Johnson ME, Lippiello L. Biochemical and metabolic abnormalities in articular cartilage from osteoarthritic human hips. III. Distribution and metabolism of amino sugar-containing macromolecules. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1981;63:131-139.

29. Arokoski JP, Hyttinen MM, Lapvetelainen T, et al. Decreased birefringence of the superficial zone collagen network in the canine knee (stifle) articular cartilage after long distance running training, detected by quantitative polarised light microscopy. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1996;55:253-264.

30. Sauerland K, Raiss RX, Steinmeyer J. Proteoglycan metabolism and viability of articular cartilage explants as modulated by the frequency of intermittent loading. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2003;11:343-350.

31. Jolly WT, Whittem T, Jolly AC, et al. The dose-related effects of phenylbutazone and a methylprednisolone acetate formulation (Depo-Medrol) on cultured explants of equine carpal articular cartilage. *J Vet Pharmacol Ther* 1995;18:429-437.

32. Fassbender HG. Role of chondrocytes in the development of osteoarthritis. *Am J Med* 1987;83:17-24.

33. Barrueco JL, Gazquez A, Redondo E, et al. Changes in the coxofemoral articular cartilage in Wistar rats after systemic administration of corticoids. *Ann Anat* 1993;175:47-51.

34. Fubini SL, Todhunter RJ, Burton-Wurster N, et al. Corticosteroids alter the differentiated phenotype of articular chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:688-695.

35. Nakazawa F, Matsuno H, Yudoh K, et al. Corticosteroid treatment induces chondrocyte apoptosis in an experimental arthritis model and in chondrocyte cultures. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2002;20:773-781.

36. Parkkinen JJ, Lammi MJ, Helminen HJ, et al. Local stimulation of proteoglycan synthesis in articular cartilage explants by dynamic compression in vitro. *J Orthop Res* 1992;10:610-620.

37. Burton-Wurster N, Vernier-Singer M, Farquhar T, et al. Effect of compressive loading and unloading on the synthesis of total protein,

proteoglycan, and fibronectin by canine cartilage explants. *J Orthop Res* 1993;11:717-729.

38. Buschmann MD, Gluzband YA, Grodzinsky AJ, et al. Mechanical compression modulates matrix biosynthesis in chondrocyte/agarose culture. *J Cell Sci* 1995;108 (Pt 4):1497-1508.

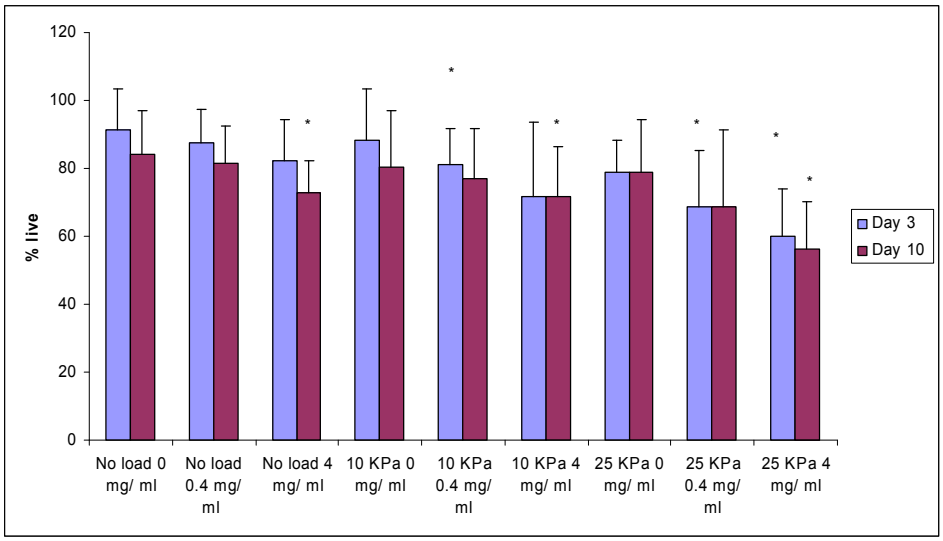
39. Kerin A, Patwari P, Kuettner K, et al. Molecular basis of osteoarthritis: biomechanical aspects. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2002;59:27-35.

40. Mastbergen SC. COX-2 inhibition in osteoarthritis:effects on cartilage. *department of Rheumatology & Clinical Immunology*. Uterecht: University of Utrecht, Netherlands, 2005;175.

41. Amin AR, Dave M, Attur M, et al. COX-2, NO, and cartilage damage and repair. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2000;2:447-453.

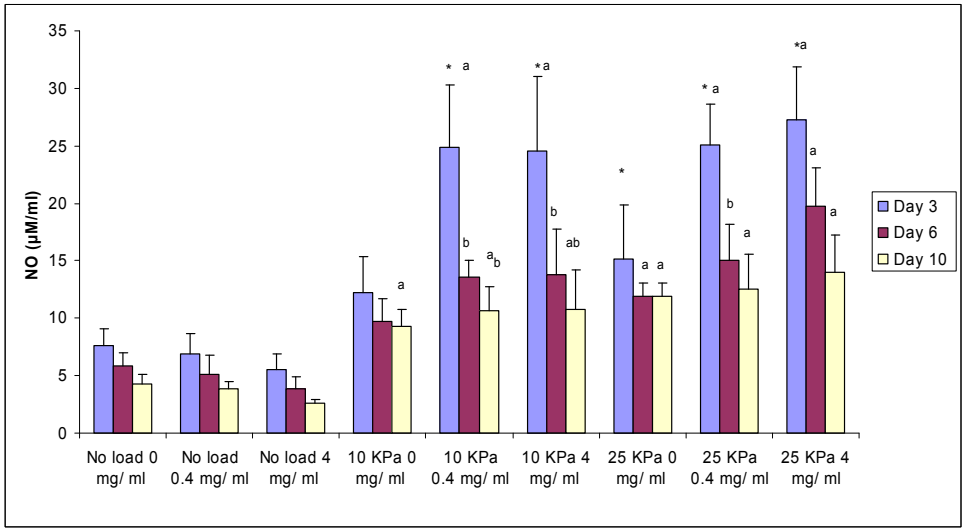
42. Hashimoto S, Takahashi K, Amiel D, et al. Chondrocyte apoptosis and nitric oxide production during experimentally induced osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1998;41:1266-1274.

Figure 2.1 Cell viability



* Significantly different form no load 0 mg/ml day 3.

Fig 2.2. Meidia NO content.

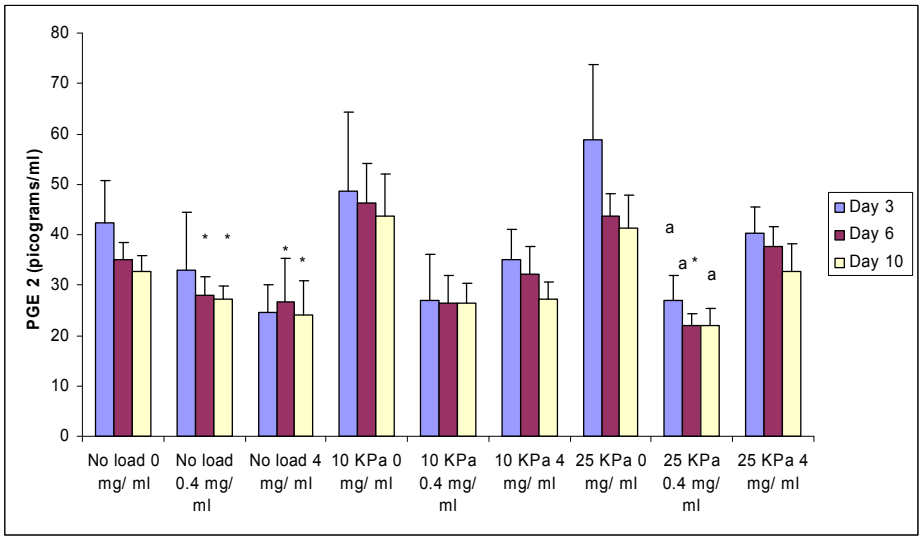


* Significantly different from no load 0 mg/ ml day 3.

a Significantly different from corresponding no load sample.

b Significantly different from corresponding day 3 sample.

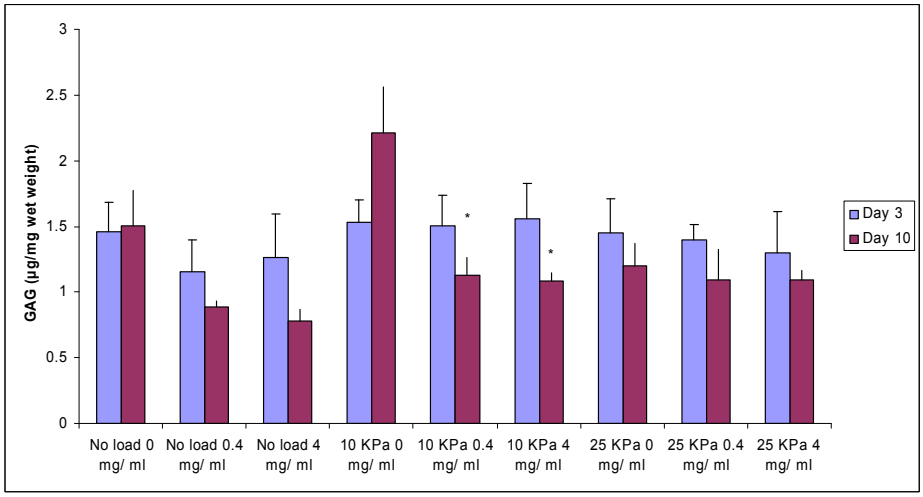
Figure 2.3. Media PGE_2 levels.



* Significantly different from no load day 0 mg/ ml day 3

a Significantly different from corresponding no MPA group

Figure 2.4. Construct GAG content.



* Significantly different from corresponding no MPA group.

An in vitro model of cartilage degradation: comparison of two loading regimes.

Articular cartilage, acts as a cushion for the bones and, along with synovium, provides a low friction gliding surface for the joints. Articular cartilage is exposed to, and required to withstand, large cyclical stresses and strains. The ability to withstand these stresses and strains depends on the extracellular matrix (ECM). The cartilage ECM is mainly composed of water, collagen and proteoglycans.[1-5] These components work together in a delicate and complicated mechanism to provide cartilage the ability to withstand the large stresses and strains observed. Any disease of cartilage (such as osteoarthritis (OA) or osteochondrosis (OC)) affects the ECM and reduce its ability to bear weight. These conditions are a major problem in both humans and animals causing immense pain and loss of function and have significant economic costs in terms of lost use and treatment.

Collagens provide cartilage with its tensile strength and proteoglycans play a role in the resistance of compressive forces by attracting water and creating swelling pressure. Chondrocytes are the cellular component of cartilage and, although sparse, are the sole producers of the ECM. The chondrocytes play a central role in the production, organization and maintenance of the ECM and are in turn protected by the ECM from the biomechanical forces exerted on the cartilage.[2,4]

Biomechanical stress plays a major role in cartilage health by enhancing fluid movement into and out of the cartilage matrix thus allowing distribution of matrix components synthesized by the chondrocytes and also nutrient/waste exchange.[7] Biomechanical forces also directly influence chondrocyte ECM through mechanotransduction.[8,9] Various regions within a joint experience various degrees of load and it is likely that topographical differences in matrix synthesis and metabolism [10-14], cartilage morphology[15,16], biochemical and mechanical properties,[6,17,18]are seen in different regions of the cartilage in a joint because of these various degrees of load. Thus biomechanical load plays an important role in cartilage development and health, but it could also well be that a disparity between stress and cartilage biomechanical properties could be a cause for cartilage degeneration.[19,20]

The magnitude and frequency of loading may also play an important role in influencing *in vitro* chondrocyte response. Application of relatively physiologic loads elicit an ECM sparing response by chondrocytes including decreased nitric oxide (NO) and prostaglandin E_2 (PGE_2) synthesis,[21,22]and increased glycosaminoglycan (GAG), total protein and DNA synthesis.[23] Application of supraphysiologic (excessive frequency/magnitude) loads elicit a net ECM catabolic response by chondrocytes characterized by increased expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP)-1, 3, 9 and 13, interleukin 1β (IL- 1 β), tumor necrosis factor α, and cycloxygenase-2 (COX 2), increased chondrocyte cell death and increased synthesis of NO and PGE_2,

reduced expression of type II collagen and aggrecan, and inhibited synthesis of DNA, proteoglycan, collagen and protein.[24-28]

Moderate levels of exercise have been shown to increase proteoglycan production and retention of ECM molecules [29,30,20] whereas static load results in degreased proteoglycan synthesis and increased protein loss. [31-34] Various other *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies in different species have shown that prolonged strenuous exercise leads to loss of proteoglycans and changes in cartilage matrix composition.[35-38,20] A more recent study looked at cartilage deformation after different levels of physical activity and found that the deformation of cartilage was directly proportional to the intensity of loading which is dependent on activity.[39]

The daily contact stress on human joints range from approximately 3 to 10 MPa[40] and though no data is available for the stresses on equine stifle joints, the stress in the equine distal interhalangeal joint at a trot has been estimated to be as high as 5 MPa. [41] At this time the effects of both load and frequency in physiologic levels is unclear. Currently there is no consensus on the dynamic loading profiles which closely resemble the *in vivo* situation, but it is important to understand the *in vivo* environment in order to better develop *in vitro* models. Though various models have been proposed including single impact models,[38, 39] an ideal model should accurately reflect the course of naturally occurring disease.

The goal of this study was to develop a loading regimen suitable to cause cartilage degeneration, but which would be within the physiological range of load that joints are typically exposed to.

We hypothesized that cartilage damage will be directly proportional to the magnitude, frequency and duration of the load applied, and that a combination of increasing magnitude, frequency, and duration will cause increased cell death, increased expression of MMPs and altered matrix synthesis as seen in naturally occurring cartilage degeneration.

Methods:

Cartilage explants: - Articular cartilage samples were collected aseptically from the femoropatellar joints of 6 horses aged 2-10 years within 24 hours of death at the University of Missouri Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital. Cartilage slices were washed in Earle's balanced salt solution (EBSS) and transferred to tissue culture dishes containing Dulbeco's Modified Eagle Media (DMEM). Tissue samples were cut into cylindrical plugs using sterile 3 mm diameter skin biopsy punches and cultured in DMEM with 10 % fetal bovine serum (FBS), 4mM L- glutamine, penicillin (57 U/ml), streptomycin (57 µg/ml) and ascorbic acid (50 ug/ml), and pH adjusted to 7.2.

Application of cyclic compression: - Explants were subjected to cyclic compressive load using a FX- 400 C^{TM} Flexercell Compression Plus unit (Flexcell international, Hillsborough, North Carolina). Cyclic compression, driven by air pressure, was monitored by an inline manometer and controlled by solenoid valves using Flexsoft^{TM} software. The application of biomechanical force to the explants while in culture was enabled by flexible- bottom culture plates. Explants were subjected to cyclic

compression over a range of frequencies (0.1 Hz or 1 Hz) and peak magnitudes (2 MPa or 6 MPa) for 20 minutes either once a day or three times a day for 3 and10 days. No load control groups were subjected to the described culture conditions but without cyclic compressive loading.

Chondrocyte viability:- Explants (~ 1.5 mm thick) were prepared with a scalpel blade and stained with ethidium homodimer-1 (13 µl/ml phosphate buffered saline (PBS)) and calcein acetoxymethylester (AM) (0.4 µl/ml PBS) fluorescent stain (LIVE/DEAD Viability/Cytotoxicity kit), Molecular Probes, Eugene, Oregon). Cell viability was determined by confocal microscopy. Sections were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature, placed on glass slides, and moistened with several drops of PBS. A confocal laser microscope (BioRad Radiance 2000 confocal system coupled to an Olympus I X 70 inverted microscope) equipped with Krypton-Argon and red diode lasers were used with a triple labeling technique. The method of determining the location of surviving cells was based on the knowledge that viable and non-viable cells differ in their ability to exclude fluorescent dyes.[42] The cell membranes of dead, damaged or dying cells were penetrated by ethidium homodimer-1 to stain their nuclei red. Living cells with intact plasma membranes and active cytoplasm metabolize calcein AM and showed green fluorescence.

RNA extraction:- Snap frozen explant samples were pulverized, transferred to 0.5 ml screw cap tubes filled with 1.0 mm diameter Zirconia Beads (BioSpec Products) and Trizol reagent (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), and homogenized using a mini- bead beater (BioSpec Products) at 5000 rpm for 30 seconds. RNA was extracted from the homogenates using the TRIspin methods as described.[43] Briefly, homogenates were

chloroform extracted and separated by centrifugation. Ethanol was added to the aqueous phase to a final concentration of 35%, and subjected to RNeasy mini column chromatography (Qiagen Inc., Valencia, CA). The column was washed with RW1 buffer and subjected to an on column DNase 1 digest (Qiagen Inc., Valencia, CA) for 15 minutes at room temperature. Following serial washes with RW1 and RPE buffers, RNA was eluted with 30 µl of water. Isolated RNA was stored at - 80^0C following determination of concentration and purity.

***Reverse Transcription (RT)*:** Eight hundred ng of total RNA was reverse transcribed in 20 µl reactions using 0.5 µM of random hexamers and Stratascript reverse transcriptase(Stratagene, LaJolla, CA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. For each sample a No-RT control was run in parallel to assess DNA contamination. The RT profile was 42^0C for 2 hours, 68^0C for 10 minutes, 4^0C hold. Two µl of the RT reaction was used for subsequent Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR).

Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR): An assessment of steady state mRNA concentrations corresponding to genes of interest was made using Real-Time PCR. Primer pairs were designed (PrimerSelect, DNASTAR, Madison WI) for amplification of the following gene sequences: collagen (COL) types I, II and X, matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) 1 and 13, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP) - 1, Cyclo oxygenase 2 (Cox-2), Aggrecan, and glyceraldehyde 3- phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH). Real-Time PCR was performed with the Rotor-Gene RG-3000 (Corbett Research, Sydney, Australia) using the Quantitect SYBR green PCR kit (Qiagen) following the manufacturers guidelines. The PCR profile for all tests

consisted of an initial incubation of 94^0C for 15 minutes, followed by 55 cycles of 5 seconds at 94^0C, 10 seconds at 57^0C and 20 seconds at 72^0C. After the PCR profile, a melt curve analysis was done to ensure specific amplification for each sample. SYBR green fluorescence was monitored during the extension step of the PCR profile, and take off values and amplification efficiencies were determined using the Rotor-Gene software. Target gene expression was normalized to GAPDH expression and determined using Q-gene.[45] No-RT controls were tested for each primer set utilized to ensure that there was no contamination genomic DNA in the sample.

Glycosaminoglycan Analysis: Total sulfated GAG was quantified using 1-9-dimethlymethylene blue (DMMB) spectrophotometric assay.[44] Stored media and explants were thawed and digested in solutions of 2.8 units/ml papain (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). A 10 µl aliquot of the digested solution was mixed with 240 µl of DMMB solution and absorbance was determined at 525 nm spectrophotometrically (Beckman DU-65 spectrophotometer, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton, CA). A standard curve was constructed using bovine tracheal chondroitin sulfate A. The results were corrected for differences in sample weight and normalized by wet weight. Total sulfated GAG content was reported in µg GAG/ Wet Wt.

Hydroxyproline assay: The HP assay was used to estimate total collagen content in cartilage explants. Articular cartilage HP content was determined colorimetrically.

[45] A 50 µl aliquot of papain digested articular cartilage was combined with 4N sodium hydroxide (50 ul) and hydrolyzed by autoclaving at 120^{o}C for 20 minutes. Chloramine T reagent (450 µl) was added to the hydrolysate, mixed gently and oxidized at room temperature for 25 minutes. Ehrlich aldehyde reagent (450 µl) was then added to each sample. Samples were incubated at 65^{o}C for 20 minutes to develop the chromophore. Known concentrations of HP standard were used to construct a standard curve. Absorbance (550 nm) was determined using a spectrophotometer. Hydroxyproline content was reported in microgram per milliliter per gram.

PGE_2 Analysis: Total PGE_2 was determined in conditioned media by an enzyme immunoassay system (Amersham International, PLC, Buchinghamshire, England). The stored media was thawed and assayed for PGE_2 content according to the manufacturer's instructions. All samples were run in duplicate. Sample concentrations were determined by comparison with the manufacturer supplied standard curves.

NO Analysis: Nitric oxide (NO) content in media was determined by measuring nitrite concentration, which is one of the two stable products from the breakdown of NO. Stored samples were thawed and nitrite concentrations determined using the Griess Reaction (Promega, Madison WI) and evaluation of spectrophotometric (Beckman DU-65, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton CA) absorbance at 520-550 nm. Briefly, the standard was prepared according to the manufacturers' recommendation from the provided standard. A 50 µl sample was added to each of the test wells followed by the addition of 50 µl of sulfanilamide solution to all wells and incubation for 10 minutes. Fifty µl of N-1-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride (NED) solution was then added to all

wells and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature and absorbance was read at 520-550 nm.

Statistical Analysis: All statistical analyses were performed using a computer software program (SAS 9.1, SAS institute, Cary, North Carolina). One way ANOVA and paired student T tests were performed to determine differences among treatment groups with respect to each assay at each collection time. When significant differences among groups were detected, an all pair-wise multiple comparison (Tukey test) was performed. Differences compared to day 0 controls with respect to each assay at different collection times were analyzed similarly. Significance was established at $p < 0.05$.

Results:

Gene expression:

Collagen I gene expression was decreased in all loaded groups when compared to the unloaded control group at both days 3 and 10; however this decrease was not significant. When compared to the groups loaded at a similar regimen once a day a significant decrease was seen in collagen I gene expression at day 10 in the groups loaded at 2 MPa 1 Hz ($p=0.039$) and 6 MPa 1 Hz ($p= 0.013$) in the groups loaded three times a day. In general the maximum decrease was seen in the groups loaded three times a day and at a frequency of 1 Hz. Fig. 3.1

Collagen II gene expression showed a significant decrease ($P<0.034$) in the groups loaded at frequencies of 1 Hz 3 times a day on day 3 and in all the groups on day 10. In the groups loaded once a day a significant ($P=0.037$) decrease was seen in the groups

loaded at 1 Hz on day 3, and 10 when compared to the day 3 controls. A significant ($P<0.042$) decrease was also seen between the groups loaded once a day and three times a day in the groups loaded at 2 MPa 1 Hz and 6 MPa 0.1 Hz. No significant differences were seen as a result of duration of loading or load and frequency on any of the groups loaded either three times a day or once a day when compared to groups loaded for similar time periods, except the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz loaded once a day which was significantly ($P=0.030$) lower than the group loaded for the same duration at 6 MPa 0.1 Hz on day 10. Fig.3.2

Collagen X Gene expression showed no significant differences in any of the groups. Data not shown.

Aggrecan gene expression was significantly ($P<0.036$) decreased in the 2 MPa 1 Hz group and at both frequencies at 6 MPa on day 3 in the groups loaded three times a day and in the groups loaded at a frequency of 1 Hz in the groups loaded once a day when compared to the no load day 3 group. On day 10 aggrecan gene expression was significantly ($P<0.008$) decrease in all groups loaded three times a day and in the groups loaded at frequencies of 1 Hz ($P< 0.024$) once a day. A significant ($P<0.042$) decrease was seen in both the groups loaded at a frequency of 0.1 Hz three times a day on day 10 when compared to the their corresponding day 3 samples as well as the corresponding day 10 samples loaded once a day. Fig.3.3

Though MMP1 gene expression was increased in all groups loaded 3 times a day, this increase was significant ($P=0.005$) only in the 6 MPA 1 Hz group. This group was significantly ($P< 0.010$)higher when compared to all the other groups loaded either once

a day or three times a day except the group loaded at 6 MPa 0.1 Hz. The greatest increase in this group at day 10 was observed in the 6 MPA 0.1HZ group but again this was not significant when compared to the other day 10 samples. MMP 1 gene expression remained elevated in all groups loaded at 3 times a day except for the day 10 6MPa 1Hz group. In the groups loaded once a day there were no significant difference in MMP 1 gene expression in any group loaded at a frequency of 0.1 Hz,, but at 1Hz, MMP 1 gene expression was greater than at 0.1Hz, but still insignificant. Fig.3.4

Although no significant differences were seen MMP 13 gene expression was increased at day 3 in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1Hz in both loading regimens when compared to the unloaded group on day 3. At day 10 the largest increase was seen at 2 MPA 1HZ and was remarkably decreased at 6 MPA 1HZ in the groups loaded three times a day. Though the levels of gene expression at day 3 in the groups loaded once a day were below those of the groups loaded 3 times a day, this trend was reversed at day 10. Data not shown

Gene expression patterns for TIMP 1 showed a dose dependent pattern with 3 times a day loading showing the maximum decrease in all groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 HZ in all loading regimens. TIMP 1 Gene expression was significantly ($P=0.018$) decreased by three times a day loading in the 6 MPa 1 Hz group and in all ($P< 0.013$) groups loaded 3 times a day on day 10 when compared to the day 3 no load control. In the groups loaded once a day a significant ($P<0.036$) decrease was observed only in the groups loaded at 1 Hz on day 10 when compared to the day 3 no load control. No such

differences were seen when any of the groups were compared to the day 10 no load controls. TIMP 1 gene expression significantly (P= 0.041) decreased by day 10 in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz when compared to the corresponding day 3 sample. Fig 3.5

Cox 2 gene expression showed a different trend with greater increase observed in day 10 groups. The groups loaded 3 times a day at 1 Hz showed a significant (P<0.036) increase at both time points when compared to the respective unloaded control groups. A slight increase in relative COX 2 gene expression was also seen in the unloaded groups at day 10. In the groups loaded once a day there was minimal to no increase in any of the groups compared to the respective controls at either time points. Fig 3.6

Hydroxyproline assay.

A significant (P<0.005) decrease in HP content was observed in cartilage explants loaded at 6MPA 1 HZ on day 3 and 2 MPa 1 Hz and both 6 MPA groups on day 10 (P<0.045) with three times a day loading. A general trend of decreased collagen was also seen in the higher (1 Hz) frequency groups across all loading regimens. HP content was slightly elevated in samples loaded at 2 MPa 0.1 HZ for duration of 20 minutes once a day at both days 3 and 10 when compared to the respective unloaded controls, but this increase was not significant. In the groups loaded once a day a significant (P=0.035) decrease was observed only in the 6 MPa 1 Hz group on day 10 when compared to the no load day 3 group. Loads of 6 MPa at a frequency of 1 Hz

significantly ($P<0.030$) decreased tissue collagen content when compared to similar loads at frequencies of 0.1 Hz on day 3, but not at day 10. Fig. 3.7

Glycosaminoglycan content: showed a slight but insignificant increase in GAG content at both time points (days 3 and 10) in the samples loaded at 2 MPa 0.1 HZ for duration of 20 minutes once a day at both time points when compared to the respective unloaded controls. In the samples loaded 3 times a day, the GAG content was significantly ($P<0.030$) reduced in the groups loaded at 1 Hz on day 3 and also in the 6 MPa 0.1 Hz group on day 10 ($P<0.005$) when compared to the day 3 controls. Although similar decreases were seen in the samples loaded once a day, these were significant only at day 10. Though not significant a general trend of decreased GAG content in all samples was observed at day 10 when compared to their respective day 3 samples. Fig.3.8

DMMB Assay: The GAG content in media from the unloaded samples remained fairly constant at all points of collection, but in the groups loaded once a day there was an insignificant initial increase at day 3 in all groups and the levels remained above the control groups on day 6, but returned to control levels on day 10 and were significantly lower than the previous levels ($P<0.036$). In the group loaded 3 times a day, the media GAG content was mildly elevated in the groups loaded at 0.1 Hz at day 3 when compared to the corresponding unloaded controls, whereas in the groups loaded at 1 Hz the levels remained below the corresponding control levels on all days. Fig 3.9

Nitric oxide content: Release of NO to the media showed a significant ($P<0.019$) increase in all groups loaded three times a day except the 2 MPa 0.1 Hz group, an in the groups loaded once a day a significant ($P<0.036$) increase was seen in the groups loaded at a frequency of 1 Hz when compared to the unloaded group at day 3. By day 6 the levels of the samples loaded 3 times a day were still elevated when compared to the controls, but were below the levels of their corresponding once a day load samples. A significant ($P<0.030$) decrease was seen on day 6 when compared to day 3 in significantly elevated groups loaded three times a day. Fig. 3.10

Media PGE_2: Release of PGE_2 to media was significantly ($P<0.019$)increased at day 3 when compared to the unloaded controls in all groups other than the 2 MPa 0.1 Hz group loaded three times a day. The PGE_2 levels remained significantly ($P<0.03$) elevated in all groups, subjected to this loading regimen, on day 6, but were significantly ($P<0.019$) increased only in the 0.1 Hz groups on day 10 when compared to the respective unloaded controls. Though an insignificant increase in PGE_2 content was observed in the groups loaded once a day at day 3, these decreased to unloaded control levels by day 6 and remained stable through day 10. A significant ($P<0.006$) increase in media PGE_2 content was seen in all groups loaded three times a day except the 6 MPa 1 Hz group when compared to their corresponding once a day load group. The levels of PGE_2 from media loaded three times a day remained elevated across all time points, but also showed a decrease over time. Fig.3.11.

Cell Viability. In our study cyclic loading at frequencies of 1 Hz at all loading regimens caused significant ($P<0.019$) cell death, irrespective of the loading protocol when compared to the respective unloaded controls at both days and compared to the day 3 unloaded control. Cell viability was relatively better in the groups loaded once a day when compared to their respective groups in the samples loaded three times a day. Superficial cell death was seen in all loaded groups at all time points, but at the groups loaded at 6 Mpa 1 Hz cell death was seen in all zones in all loading regimens. In the groups loaded at 2 MPa 0.1 Hz, increased cell death was observed in the groups loaded 3 times a day when compared to the corresponding group loaded once a day. Significantly ($P= 0.030$) higher cell death was observed at 6 MPA 0.1 Hz only on day 10 when compared to the unloaded controls. Cell viability decreased in explants loaded once a day from days 3 to 10 and was significant ($P<0.030$) in the 2 MPa 1 Hz and 6 MPa 0.1 Hz groups. Fig 3.12.

Discussion:

Various models have been proposed for the *in vitro* study of chondrocytes, either by seeding them in various construct materials or using explant cultures. Explant cultures have a theoretical advantage as they include the ECM which is an important component of articular cartilage. Hopefully, using explant cultures to evaluate the effects of load magnitude, frequency, and duration will provide a better understanding of the cartilage as a whole.

Various models have been created to study the responses of cartilage to physiologic and supraphysiological stresses. Some have used isolated

chondrocytes while others have used cartilage explants, with or without the subchondral bone attached. Explants have been subjected to wide range of load regimens ranging from single-impact,[46-48] static[31,32,49] to cyclic loading[20] at various frequencies in either confined [50] or unconfined [20,51] conditions. The response of cartilage in *in vivo* animal models of exercise[36,37,14] and trauma[52] have also been developed.

It is important to understand how mechanical factors in the physiological range effect cartilage to be able to further develop models of cartilage damage and degeneration as would happen in a living animal. Currently there is no consensus on the dynamic loading profiles which closely resemble the *in vivo* situation.

In our study superficial cell death was observed in all loaded samples. Similar results have been reported in other studies done in our laboratory and by other investigators. [53,54,20,55] [55]One of the reasons for superficial cell death could be that it is due to contact of tissue with our loading platen. This could be a possible and relatively likely cause for superficial cell death as the platens used in our study are relatively smooth, non-porous, rigid and hard. Similar patterns of cell death have been reported in other loading studies[20] and also in studies where two cartilage pieces[53] were placed opposing each other. It could well be possible that synovial fluid which is present between the opposing cartilage ends in an *in vivo* environment provides a cushion to the cartilage and the absence of synovial fluid in *in vitro* studies could result in the increased cell death. Another possible explanation could be the absence of subchondral bone, which would

provide further support *in vivo*. Further the compositional differences among the different layers of the cartilage could also play a role in cell death.[20] Previous studies[20] have also shown an increase in cell death due to mechanical trauma and it could be possible that the cells in the superficial zone of the cartilage are directly exposed to the force and hence the increased cell death in this zone. Further we see a pattern of increasing cell death even in the deeper zones with increased frequency over a period of 10 days in our explants. This indicates that higher frequency loading can cause cartilage damage. This may not be all that true in an *in vivo* situation where other factors which support the cartilage are involved. There is also much more cartilage and thus weight probably gets distributed over a wider surface and shear forces are minimized. Also one could argue that in an *in vivo* situation the likelihood of the same section of cartilage being exposed to loads at a frequency of 1 Hz for 20 minutes would be unlikely if not impossible, but even in an *in vivo* situation long term strenuous exercise has been shown to cause osteoarthritis like changes in cartilage.

The goal of our study was to create a model of cartilage degeneration in a reasonable time period to mimic an *in vitro* situation, but still be within the physiological range. Further investigation is needed to determine if this decrease in chondrocyte viability is due to apoptosis or necrosis. Also, the exact mechanism leading from trauma/ excessive load to cell death needs to be investigated and it could well be that certain other factors such as caspases[56] are activated and involved in the actual process of initiating cell death rather than the trauma itself.

Proteoglycans are an important component in cartilage health and are responsible for maintaining the hydration of the cartilage. Proteoglycans and collagens act together in maintaining cartilage hydration in that the negatively charged proteoglycans attract water into the cartilage and the collagen network prevents the expansion of the cartilage to a maximum of 20 % of its volume.[57] Cartilage swelling indicates a breakdown of this mechanism.[46,57] Though we did not include this parameter in our study, casual visual examination during sample collection noted an increase in the size of the tissues in some of the loaded groups when compared to the unloaded controls. Cartilage swelling has been reported in a range of studies looking at mechanical trauma/forces. [57,58]

There is a controversy as to the levels of proteoglycan in early stages of OA. Some report a decrease in proteoglycan content and an increase in water content as one of the earliest changes in OA [59,60] whereas other studies have shown an increase in proteoglycan synthesis[61] in early stages of OA. It is possible that breakdown of the collagen network and a corresponding lack of restriction on the level of tissue expansion, proteoglycans are able to attract large quantities of water into the tissue, resulting in increased tissue hydration and cartilage swelling.

In our study we found a moderate increase in proteoglycan content in the group loaded once a day at 2 MPa 0.1 Hz. Light to moderate exercise has been shown to increase proteoglycan production. Brama *et al*.,[62] reported a significant

increase in proteoglycan content in cartilage from horses kept on pasture compared to boxed horses, but not compared to an exercise group.

Aggrecan gene expression correlated with tissue proteoglycan content in that similar patterns were observed with the groups loaded 3 times a day showing decreased protein and gene expression when compared to the groups loaded once a day.

The results of the DMMB assay showed a similar trend of increased GAG content in the groups loaded once a day when compared to the groups loaded three times a day. Increased GAG content in media could be either due to increased synthesis or increased degradation. We feel that in our study the increased loss of GAG to media in the samples once a day could be due to a balance between synthesis and natural proteoglycan degradation. One might expect to see a significant increase in GAG content in media from the loaded groups, but it could be possible that since our explant size (3 mm) was small the release of GAG into media due to degradation could not be detected by our assay and requires a more sensitive assay. Also, since there was a gradual decrease in media GAG content in the groups loaded three times a day rather than a drastic sudden decrease, it could be possible that there was a gradual loss in proteoglycans over time.

Gene expression for collagens I, II and X was decreased in the loaded groups. Collagen II is the main collagen found in cartilage and collagen I and X are seen in young growing animals and in hypertrohic chondrocytes.[63,64] Our cartilage samples were collected from horses below 2 years of age and were still

growing which could explain the presence of these collagens in our samples. A decrease in the expression of these collagens correlates well with a similar pattern of decrease seen in the results of our hydroxyproline assay, though the marked decrease in gene expression does not correlate well with the subtle difference seen in the tissue. A possible explanation for this could be that collagen turnover in tissue is exceptionally long (> 100 years).[65] Therefore, although a decrease in gene expression was observed, a corresponding decrease in total collagen content in tissues was not observed in groups other than the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 HZ. The results of our study are similar to the results of another study where loading at peak stresses between 3.5 and 14 MPa caused an immediate dose dependent denaturation of cartilage collagen. [66]

MMPs are the major degrading enzymes affecting collagens and has been reported to be increased in animal models of OA[67] and in animals affected with OC.[55] [68] The increased expression in samples loaded at 6 MPa 1 HZ in both loading regimens at day 3 could be indicative of cartilage degradation and could be the cause for the severe decrease seen in the collagen gene expression patterns in these samples. The decrease in MMP expression in groups loaded at this regimen 3 times a day by day 10 could be due to increased cell death, which could also be the cause for the decrease in gene expression of other components and related protein content. The similar pattern of decrease in TIMP 1 gene expression may confirm that these changes are associated with decreased cell viability thus affecting their ability to produce matrix molecules.

The increase in MMP in the group loaded at 6MPa 1 Hz at day 3 and the simultaneous decrease in the TIMP 1 in this group could indicate tissue degradation. TIMPs are the inhibitors of MMPs and a balance between them is essential for cartilage health. The decrease in TIMP as early as day 3 is intriguing because one would expect a compensatory increase in TIMP to counteract the increase in MMP expression. Further work is needed to evaluate the protein expression of these molecules, however the present data indicates that cartilage degradation could be either due to the increase in MMP or the decrease in TIMP. Further work needs to determine which occurs first.

Media NO and PGE_2 were elevated in all loaded samples to various degrees at all time points, indicating an inflammatory process. However NO elevation was observed more in the groups loaded once a day compared to the groups loaded three times a day. NO and PGE_2have been shown to act independent of each other in proteoglycan synthesis,[69] and degradation and could thus be expressed differently. The initial increase in both NO and PGE_2 in all loaded groups compared to the unloaded controls were probably the response of chondrocytes to initial trauma of loading. Since both NO and PGE_2 are produced by activated chondrocytes [70] and NO has been suggested to play a role in chondrocyte apoptosis[71] and since cell viability was decreased in the day 10 samples, it could explain the progressive decrease in their release to media.

COX-2 gene expression showed a different trend with the maximum increase seen in the groups loaded three times a day at 6 MPA 1 Hz at both time points. The discrepancy in the results of gene expression and PGE_2 release to

media needs to be investigated further, but it could also be possible that other mechanisms are involved in the production of PGE_2.

The results of this study indicate that high levels of load at high frequencies for prolonged duration may cause progressive cartilage damage even if applied within physiological limits. Although the amount of load applied is important in producing cartilage damage, the frequency seems to play a more significant role as indicated by the results of our loading regimen at 2 MPa 1 Hz vs 6 MPa 0.1 Hz. Based on the results of our study, we feel that a loading regimen of 2 or 6 MPa at a frequency of 1 Hz delivered three times a day would be ideal for producing models of cartilage degeneration within physiological limits. Further work needs to be done to understand the mechanism of initiation of cell death as not only has cell death been accepted as a hall mark of inflammatory and degenerative joint disease,[72] but chondrocyte senescence [73] is also thought to play a major role in primary OA.

References:

1. Stockwell RA, Scott JE. Distribution of acid glycosaminoglycans in human articular cartilage. *Nature* 1967;215:1376-1378.
2. Stockwell R. Biology of Cartilage Cells. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. , 1979.
3. Lai WM, Hou JS, Mow VC. A triphasic theory for the swelling and deformation behaviors of articular cartilage. *J Biomech Eng* 1991;113:245-258.
4. Pool CA. The structure and function of articular cartilage matrixes In: Woessner JF Jr HD, ed. *Joint Cartilage Degradation*. New York Marcel Dekker Inc., 1993;1-35.
5. Mow VC, Gu, W.Y, Chen, F.H. Structure and Function of Articular Cartilage and Meniscus In: Mow VC HR, ed. *Basic Orthopaedic Biomechanics and Mechano-Biology*. 3 ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2005;181-258.
6. Athanasiou KA, Rosenwasser MP, Buckwalter JA, et al. Interspecies comparisons of in situ intrinsic mechanical properties of distal femoral cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1991;9:330-340.
7. Mow VC HM, Lai WM. . Fluid transport and mechanical properties of articular cartilage: a review *J Biomech* 1984;17:377-394.
8. Vunjak-Novakovic G MI, Obradovic B, Treppo S, Grodzinsky AJ, Langer R, Freed LE. . Bioreactor cultivation conditions modulate the composition

and mechanical properties of tissue-engineered cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1999 Jan;17:130-138.

9. Carver SE HC. Increasing extracellular matrix production in regenerating cartilage with intermittent physiological pressure *Biotechnol Bioeng* 1999 Jan 20;;62:166-174.
10. Little CB, Ghosh P, Bellenger CR. Topographic variation in biglycan and decorin synthesis by articular cartilage in the early stages of osteoarthritis: an experimental study in sheep. *J Orthop Res* 1996;14:433-444.
11. Little CB, Ghosh P, Rose R. The effect of strenuous versus moderate exercise on the metabolism of proteoglycans in articular cartilage from different weight-bearing regions of the equine third carpal bone. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1997;5:161-172.
12. Bayliss MT, Osborne D, Woodhouse S, et al. Sulfation of chondroitin sulfate in human articular cartilage. The effect of age, topographical position, and zone of cartilage on tissue composition. *J Biol Chem* 1999;274:15892-15900.
13. Murray RC, Janicke HC, Henson FM, et al. Equine carpal articular cartilage fibronectin distribution associated with training, joint location and cartilage deterioration. *Equine Vet J* 2000;32:47-51.
14. Murray RC, Birch HL, Lakhani K, et al. Biochemical composition of equine carpal articular cartilage is influenced by short-term exercise in a site-specific manner. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:625-632.

15. Moskowitz RW, Davis W, Sammarco J, et al. Experimentally induced corticosteroid arthropathy. *Arthritis Rheum* 1970;13:236-243.

16. Chateauvert JM, Grynpas MD, Kessler MJ, et al. Spontaneous osteoarthritis in rhesus macaques. II. Characterization of disease and morphometric studies. *J Rheumatol* 1990;17:73-83.

17. Murray RC, DeBowes RM, Gaughan EM, et al. The effects of intra-articular methylprednisolone and exercise on the mechanical properties of articular cartilage in the horse. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1998;6:106-114.

18. Brama PA, Tekoppele JM, Bank RA, et al. Functional adaptation of equine articular cartilage: the formation of regional biochemical characteristics up to age one year. *Equine Vet J* 2000;32:217-221.

19. Arokoski JP, Jurvelin JS, Vaatainen U, et al. Normal and pathological adaptations of articular cartilage to joint loading. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2000;10:186-198.

20. Sauerland K, Raiss RX, Steinmeyer J. Proteoglycan metabolism and viability of articular cartilage explants as modulated by the frequency of intermittent loading. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2003;11:343-350.

21. Chowdhury TT BD, Lee DA. Dynamic compression inhibits the synthesis of nitric oxide and PGE(2) by IL-1beta-stimulated chondrocytes cultured in agarose constructs. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2001 Aug 3;285:1168-1174.

22. Weisman M HF, Lee DA, Bader DL. . Dynamic compressive starin inhibits nitric oxide synthesis by equine chondrocytes isolated from different areas of the cartilage surface. *Equine Vet J* 2003;35:451-456.

23. Lee DA BD. Compressive strains at physiological frequencies influence the metabolism of chondrocytes seeded in agarose. *J Orthop Res* 1997 Mar;15:181-188.

24. Fujisawa T HT, Takahashi K, Kuboki T, Yamashita A, Takigawa M. Cyclic mechanical stress induces extracellular matrix degradation in cultured chondrocytes via gene expression of matrix metalloproteinases and interleukin-1. . *J Biochemistry* 1999 May;125:966-975.

25. Ragan PM BA, Cook M, Chin VI, Gowen M, Grodzinsky AJ, Lark MW. Down-regulation of chondrocyte aggrecan and type-II collagen gene expression correlates with increases in static compression magnitude and duration *J Orthop Res* 1999 Nov;17:836-842.

26. Honda K OS, Tanimoto K, Ijuin C, Tanaka N, Doi T, Kato Y, Tanne K. . The effects of high magnitude cyclic tensile load on cartilage matrix metabolism in cultured chondrocytes. *Eur J Cell Biol* 2000 Sep;79:601-609.

27. Fermor B WJ, Pisetsky DS, Misukonis MA, Fink C, Guilak F. Induction of cyclooxygenase-2 by mechanical stress through a nitric oxide-regulated pathway. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002 Oct;10:792-798.

28. Sauerland K PA, Raiss RX, Steinmeyer J. . The sulfation pattern of chondroitin sulfate from articular cartilage explants in response to mechanical loading. . *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2003 Jul 30 1638:241-248.

29. Parkkinen JJ, Lammi MJ, Helminen HJ, et al. Local stimulation of proteoglycan synthesis in articular cartilage explants by dynamic compression in vitro. *J Orthop Res* 1992;10:610-620.

30. Burton-Wurster N, Vernier-Singer M, Farquhar T, et al. Effect of compressive loading and unloading on the synthesis of total protein, proteoglycan, and fibronectin by canine cartilage explants. *J Orthop Res* 1993;11:717-729.

31. Sah RL, Doong JY, Grodzinsky AJ, et al. Effects of compression on the loss of newly synthesized proteoglycans and proteins from cartilage explants. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1991;286:20-29.

32. Korver TH, van de Stadt RJ, Kiljan E, et al. Effects of loading on the synthesis of proteoglycans in different layers of anatomically intact articular cartilage in vitro. *J Rheumatol* 1992;19:905-912.

33. Ohshima H, Urban JP, Bergel DH. Effect of static load on matrix synthesis rates in the intervertebral disc measured in vitro by a new perfusion technique. *J Orthop Res* 1995;13:22-29.

34. Nugent GE, Schmidt TA, Schumacher BL, et al. Static and dynamic compression regulate cartilage metabolism of PRoteoGlycan 4 (PRG4). *Biorheology* 2006;43:191-200.

35. Vasan N. Effects of physical stress on the synthesis and degradation of cartilage matrix. *Connect Tissue Res* 1983;12:49-58.

36. Kiviranta I, Tammi M, Jurvelin J, et al. Articular cartilage thickness and glycosaminoglycan distribution in the canine knee joint after strenuous running exercise. *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 1992:302-308.

37. Lapvetelainen T, Nevalainen T, Parkkinen JJ, et al. Lifelong moderate running training increases the incidence and severity of osteoarthritis in the knee joint of C57BL mice. *Anat Rec* 1995;242:159-165.

38. Arokoski JP, Hyttinen MM, Lapvetelainen T, et al. Decreased birefringence of the superficial zone collagen network in the canine knee (stifle) articular cartilage after long distance running training, detected by quantitative polarised light microscopy. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1996;55:253-264.

39. Eckstein F, Lemberger B, Gratzke C, et al. In vivo cartilage deformation after different types of activity and its dependence on physical training status. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2005;64:291-295.

40. Mow VC, Ratcliffe A, Poole AR. Cartilage and diarthrodial joints as paradigms for hierarchical materials and structures. *Biomaterials* 1992;13:67-97.

41. Bowker RM, Atkinson PJ, Atkinson TS, et al. Effect of contact stress in bones of the distal interphalangeal joint on microscopic changes in articular cartilage and ligaments. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:414-424.

42. Ohlendorf C, Tomford WW, Mankin HJ. Chondrocyte survival in cryopreserved osteochondral articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1996;14:413-416.

43. Reno C, Marchuk L, Sciore P, et al. Rapid isolation of total RNA form small samples of hypocellular, dense connective tissues. *Biotechniques* 1997;22:1082-1086.

44. Mankin HJ, Johnson ME, Lippiello L. Biochemical and metabolic abnormalities in articular cartilage from osteoarthritic human hips. III. Distribution and metabolism of amino sugar-containing macromolecules. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1981;63:131-139.

45. Reddy GK, Enwemeka CS. A simplified method for the analysis of hydroxyproline in biological tissues. *Clin Biochem* 1996;29:225-229.

46. Jeffrey JE, Gregory DW, Aspden RM. Matrix damage and chondrocyte viability following a single impact load on articular cartilage. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1995;322:87-96.

47. D'Lima DD, Hashimoto S, Chen PC, et al. Human chondrocyte apoptosis in response to mechanical injury. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:712-719.

48. Huser CA, Davies ME. Validation of an in vitro single-impact load model of the initiation of osteoarthritis-like changes in articular cartilage *J Orthop Res* 2006 Apr;24:725-732.

49. Fehrenbacher A, Steck E, Rickert M, et al. Rapid regulation of collagen but not metalloproteinase 1, 3, 13, 14 and tissue inhibitor of

metalloproteinase 1, 2, 3 expression in response to mechanical loading of cartilage explants in vitro. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 2003;410:39-47.

50. Milentijevic D, Torzilli PA. Influence of stress rate on water loss, matrix deformation and chondrocyte viability in impacted articular cartilage. *J Biomech* 2005;38:493-502.

51. Bush PG, Hodkinson PD, Hamilton GL, et al. Viability and volume of in situ bovine articular chondrocytes-changes following a single impact and effects of medium osmolarity. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2005;13:54-65.

52. Milentijevic D, Rubel IF, Liew AS, et al. An in vivo rabbit model for cartilage trauma: a preliminary study of the influence of impact stress magnitude on chondrocyte death and matrix damage. *J Orthop Trauma* 2005;19:466-473.

53. Lucchinetti E, Adams CS, Horton WE, Jr., et al. Cartilage viability after repetitive loading: a preliminary report. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002;10:71-81.

54. Chen CT, Bhargava M, Lin PM, et al. Time, stress, and location dependent chondrocyte death and collagen damage in cyclically loaded articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2003;21:888-898.

55. Kuroki K, Cook JL, Stoker AM, et al. Characterizing osteochondrosis in the dog: potential roles for matrix metalloproteinases and mechanical load in pathogenesis and disease progression. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2005;13:225-234.

56. Huser CA, Peacock M, Davies ME. Inhibition of caspase-9 reduces chondrocyte apoptosis and proteoglycan loss following mechanical trauma. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2006;14:1002-1010.

57. Torzilli PA, Grigiene R, Borrelli J, Jr., et al. Effect of impact load on articular cartilage: cell metabolism and viability, and matrix water content. *J Biomech Eng* 1999;121:433-441.

58. Huser CA, Davies ME. Validation of an in vitro single-impact load model of the initiation of osteoarthritis-like changes in articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2006;24:725-732.

59. McDevitt CA, Muir H. Biochemical changes in the cartilage of the knee in experimental and natural osteoarthritis in the dog. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1976;58:94-101.

60. Blumenkrantz G, Majumdar S. Quantitative magnetic resonance imaging of articular cartilage in osteoarthritis. *Eur Cell Mater* 2007;13:76-86.

61. Venn G, Billingham MEJ, Hardingham TE. Increased proteoglycan synthesis in cartilage in experimental canine osteoarthritis does not reflect a permanent change in chondrocyte phenotype. *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 2005;38:525-532.

62. Brama PA, Tekoppele JM, Bank RA, et al. Influence of different exercise levels and age on the biochemical characteristics of immature equine articular cartilage. *Equine Vet J Suppl* 1999:55-61.

63. Mayne R, Brewton RG. Extracellular matrix of cartilage: collagen In: Woessner J,Howell D, eds. *Joint cartilage degradation*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc, 1993;81-108.

64. Morrison EH, Ferguson MW, Bayliss MT, et al. The development of articular cartilage: I. The spatial and temporal patterns of collagen types. *J Anat* 1996;189 (Pt 1):9-22.

65. Maroudas A, Palla G, Gilav E. Racemization of aspartic acid in human articular cartilage. *Connect Tissue Res* 1992;28:161-169.

66. Clements KM, Hollander AP, Sharif M, et al. Cyclic loading can denature type II collagen in articular cartilage. *Connect Tissue Res* 2004;45:174-180.

67. Marijnissen AC, van Roermund PM, TeKoppele JM, et al. The canine 'groove' model, compared with the ACLT model of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002;10:145-155.

68. Brama PA, TeKoppele JM, Beekman B, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase activity in equine synovial fluid: influence of age, osteoarthritis, and osteochondrosis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1998;57:697-699.

69. Mastbergen SC. COX-2 inhibition in osteoarthritis:effects on cartilage. *department of Rheumatology & Clinical Immunology*. Uterecht: University of Utrecht, Netherlands, 2005;175.

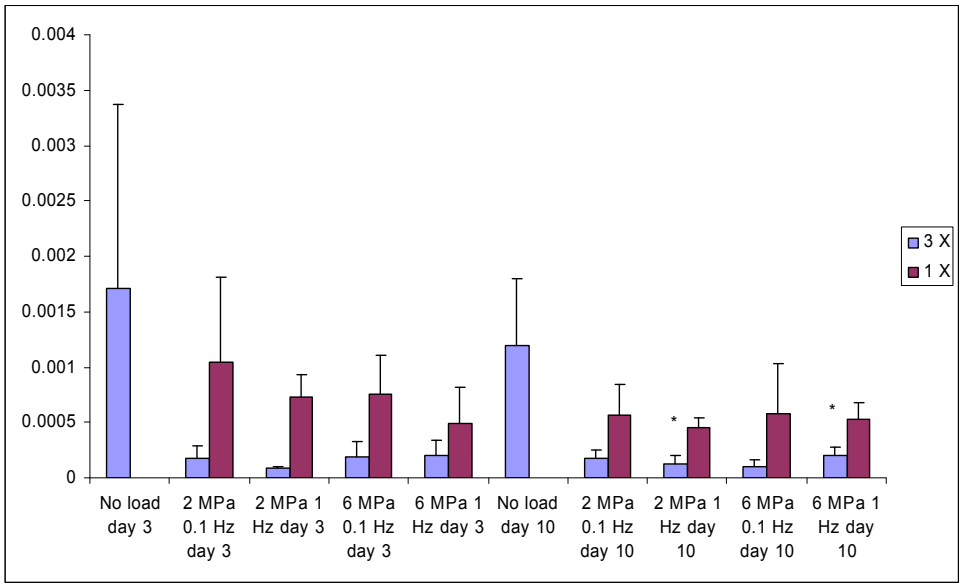
70. Amin AR, Dave M, Attur M, et al. COX-2, NO, and cartilage damage and repair. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2000;2:447-453.

71. Hashimoto S, Takahashi K, Amiel D, et al. Chondrocyte apoptosis and nitric oxide production during experimentally induced osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1998;41:1266-1274.

72. Whiteman M, Armstrong JS, Cheung NS, et al. Peroxynitrite mediates calcium-dependent mitochondrial dysfunction and cell death via activation of calpains. *Faseb J* 2004;18:1395-1397.

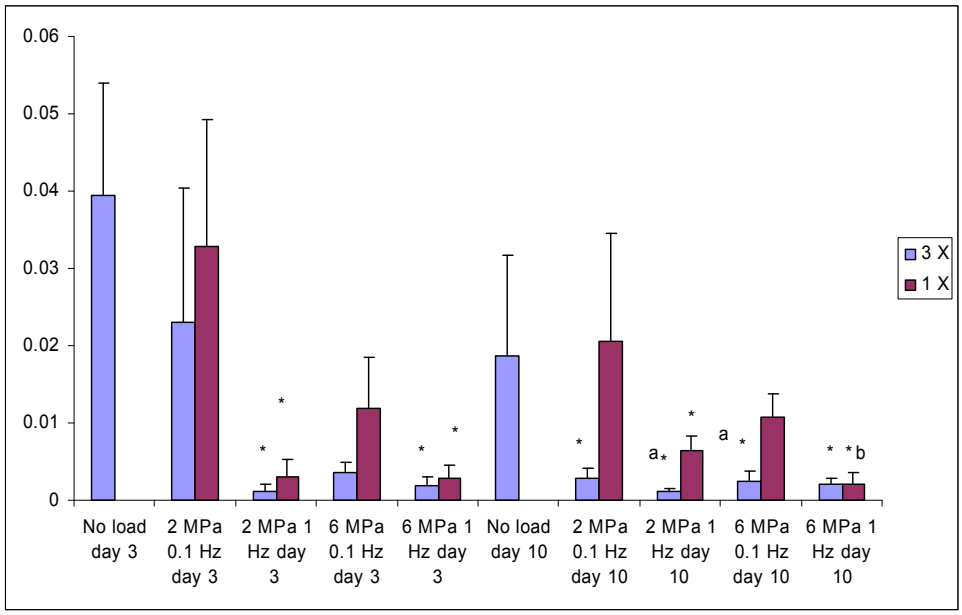
73. Aigner T, Rose J, Martin J, et al. Aging theories of primary osteoarthritis: from epidemiology to molecular biology. *Rejuvenation Res* 2004;7:134-145.

Figure 3.1. Relative gene expression for collagen 1



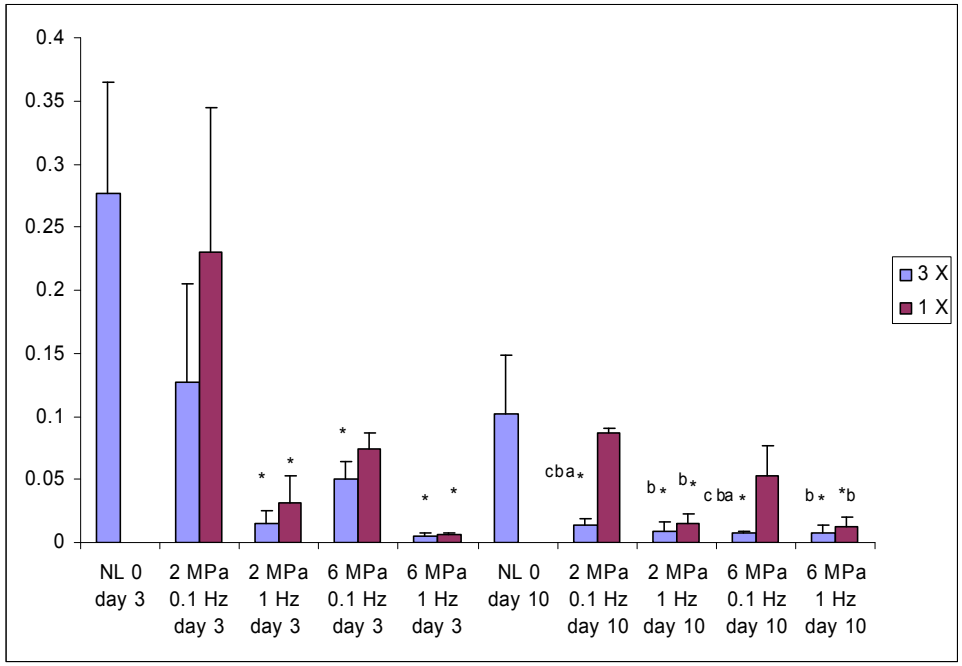
* Significantly different from corresponding group loaded once a day.

Figure 3.2. Relative gene expression collagen II



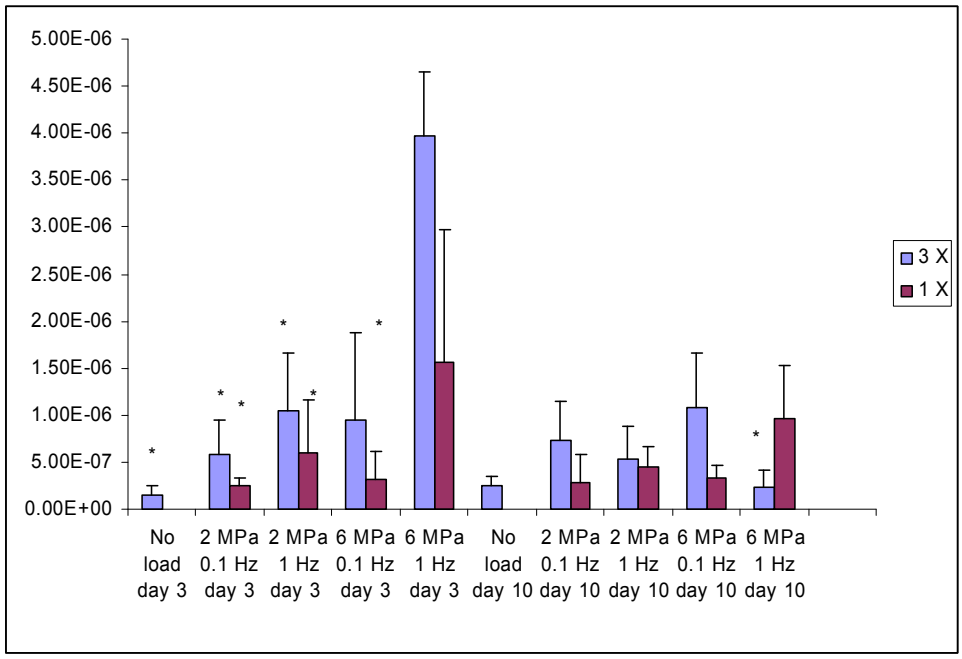
* Significantly different from no load day 3.
a Significantly different from group loaded at similar regimen once a day.
b Significantly different form 6 MPa o.1 Hz once a day.

Figure 3.3. Relative gene expression for Aggrecan



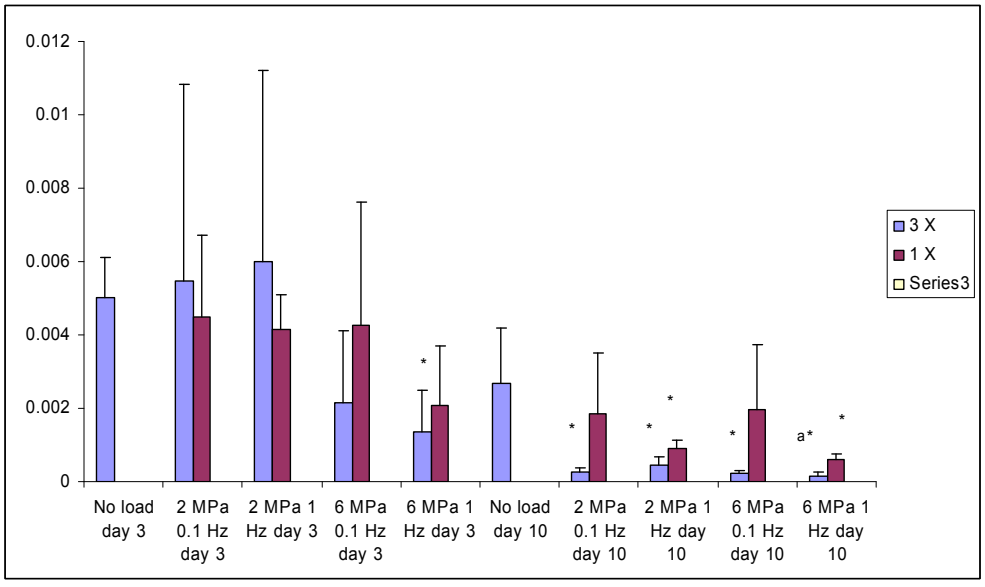
* Significantly different from no load day 3
a Significantly different from corresponding day 3
b Significantly different from no load day 10.
c Significantly different from corresponding sample loaded once a day.

Figure 3.4. Relative gene expression for MMP 1



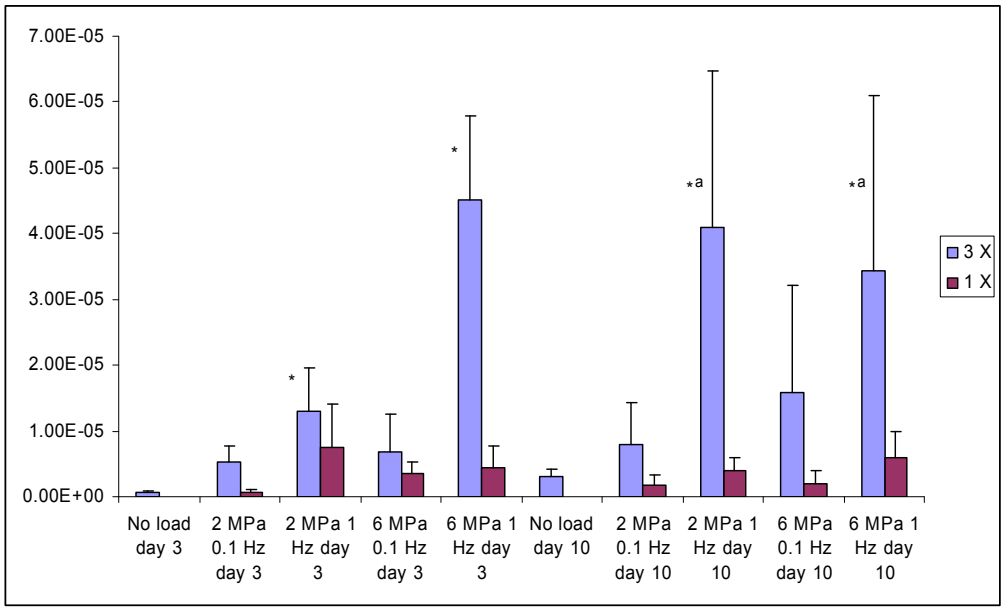
* Significantly different form 6 MPa 1 Hz day 3

Figure 3.5. Relative gene expression for TIMP 1



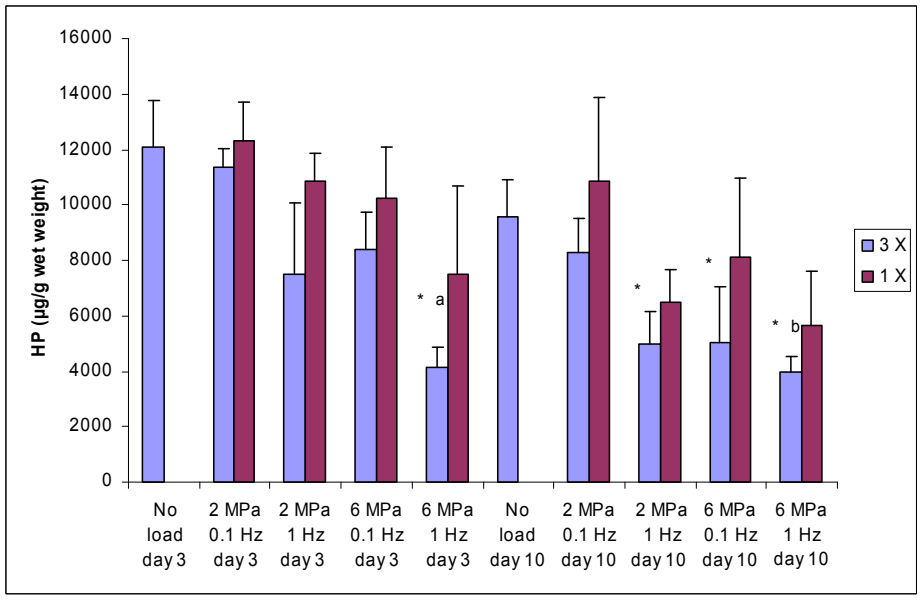
* Significantly different from no load day 3.
a Significantly different from corresponding day 3 sample.

Figure 3.6. Relative gene expression for COX 2



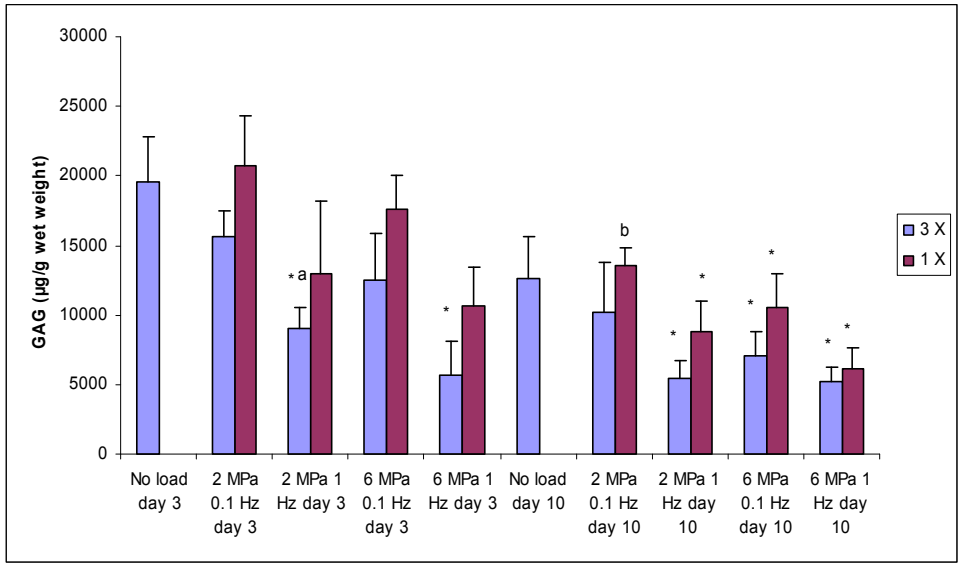
* Significantly different from no load day 3.
a Significantly different from no load day 10

Figure 3.7. Total tissue hydroxyproline content.



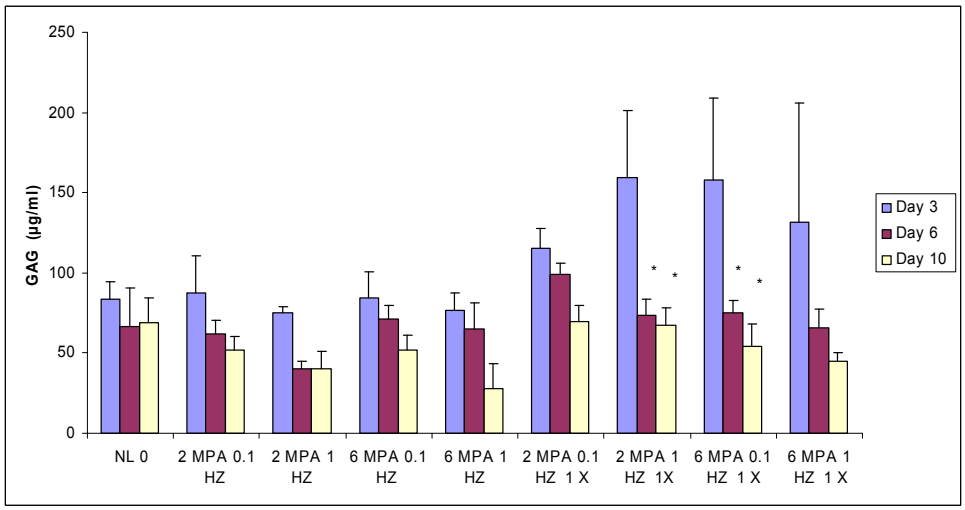
* Significantly different from no load day 3
a Significantly different from no load day 10
b Significantly different from group loaded at similar MPa but lower frequency.

Fig 3.8 Total tissue glycosaminoglycan content.



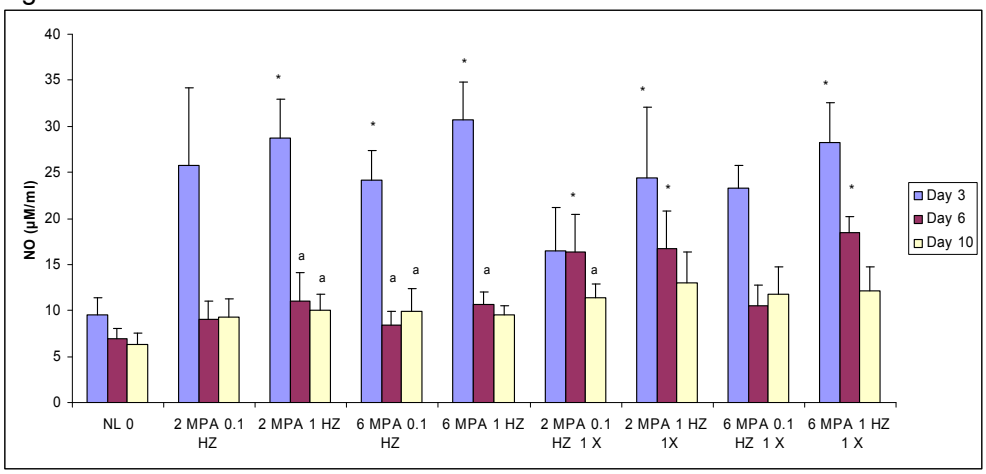
* Significantly different from no load day 3
a Significantly different from lower frequency at same MPa
b Significantly different from corresponding day 3 group.

Fig 3.9 Total media glycosaminoglycan content.



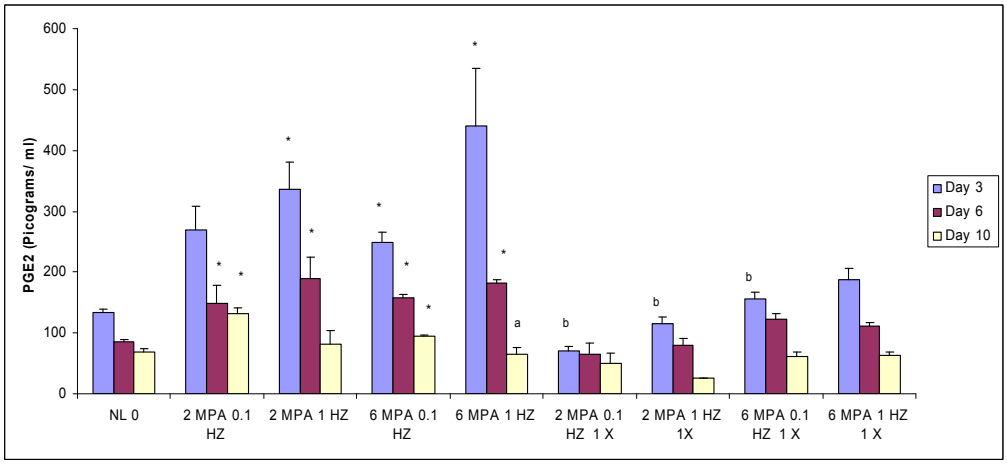
* Significantly different from corresponding day 3.
Note: 1X: samples loaded once a day

Figure 3.10 Media NO content.



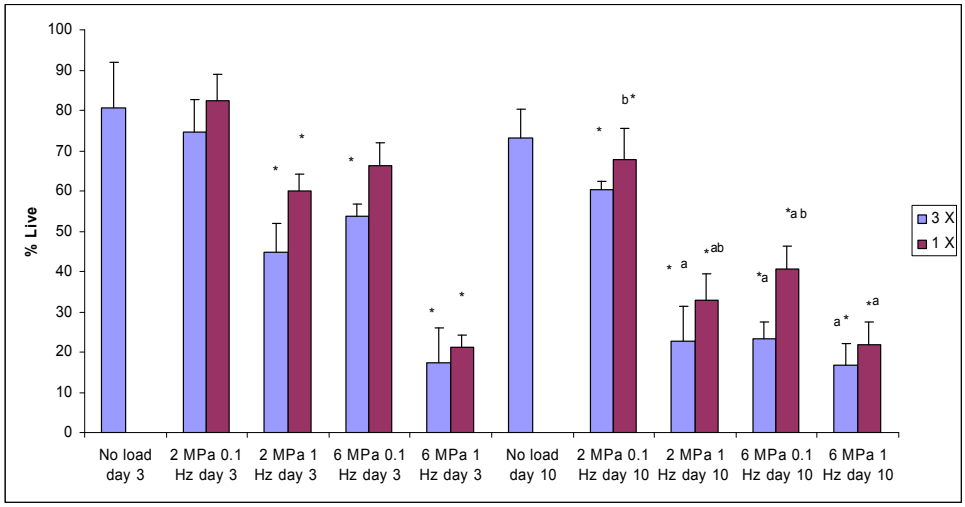
* Significantly different from corresponding day no load
a Significantly different from corresponding day 3
Note: 1X: samples loaded once a day.

Figure 3.11. Media PGE_2content.



* Significantly higher than corresponding no load sample
a Significantly lower than corresponding day 3 sample
b Significantly lower than corresponding sample loaded three times a day.
Note: 1X: samples loaded once a day.

Figure 3.12. Cell viability (% live)



* Significantly different from no load day 3.
a Significantly different from no load day 10.
b Significantly different from corresponding day 3 group.

Effect of Corticosteroids and Load on Articular Cartilage Explants.

Corticosteroids are potent anti-inflammatory agents commonly used in the treatment of joint injury in horses. [1] Their effects on cartilage appear to be dependent on the type and dose of agent used for treatment. [2,3] For horses, the major controversy of intra-articular therapy is not the use of steroids, but rather the dose and duration of intra-articular treatment. Steroids are also used to treat ailments such as airway disease, shock and dermatitis in horses for which they have systemic effects.

Despite their clinical success in the reduction of pain and swelling, corticosteroids have a generalized inhibitory effect on collagen type II synthesis.[4-6] *In vitro* and *in vivo* studies have shown that intra-articular injections of corticosteroids may have detrimental effects on cartilage matrix and decrease proteoglycan synthesis.[7-12,2] Although there is eventual recovery of proteoglycan synthesis, the cartilage remains depleted of proteoglycan for several months.[9-11] In a study of articular cartilage explants were incubated in medium containing methylprednisolone acetate (MPA) at 10mg/ml for 24 hours, proteoglycan synthesis was severely depressed and failed to recover after 13 days of culture in medium without MPA. [13] Other undesirable side effects resulting from long term intra-articular administration of corticosteroids include decreased collagen synthesis, increased water content and delayed healing, [9-11,14] thus making the cartilage more susceptible to mechanical injury[12,15] Rats receiving corticosteroids and subjected to running exercise displayed fibrotic invasion and subchondral bone replacement of degenerated articular

cartilage associated with areas of cell death, and loss of matrix staining when compared to rats that received running exercise or corticosteroids alone. [12] The latter finding suggests a synergestic and /or potentiative interaction between corticosteroids and exercise. Carter et al.,[16] reported a decrease in the formation of repair tissue and synovial inflammation with the long term use of MPA.

Using an *in vitro* system that closely mimics the *in vivo* environment, the responses of cartilage to steroid treatment can begin to be determined. By providing biomechanical stimulus to cartilage in the culture system, we can determine if loading of cartilage causes a differential response to steroid treatment, and whether any or both of these agents are involved in the progression of cartilage pathology.

We hypothesized that subjecting articular cartilage to dynamic compressive stress and corticosteroids influences ECM metabolism.

Material and methods:

Equine articular cartilage was collected aseptically within 24 hrs of death from the medial and lateral trochlear ridges of the femurs in grossly normal femoropatellar joints with grossly normal articular cartilage of 7 adult horses that died or were euthanized for reasons unrelated to joint disorders. Three mm explants were made using a biopsy punch, and cultured in Dulbeco's Modified Eagle Media (DMEM) with 10 % fetal bovine serum (FBS) 4mM L- glutamine, penicillin (57 U/ml), streptomycin (57 µg/ml) and ascorbic acid (50 ug/ml), pH 7.2. These cartilage explants were subjected to treatment with methylprednisolone acetate (MPA) and dynamic

compressive stress in the FX- 400 C^{TM} Flexercell Compression Plus bioreactor for 20 minutes three times a day starting 24 hours after their formation. Treatment groups were formed for the evaluation of 2 doses of MPA (0, 0.4 mg/ml and 4.0 mg/ml) and 3 levels of sinusoidal peak dynamic compressive stress (0, 2 MPa and 6 MPa) delivered at 3 frequencies (0, 0.1, and 1 Hz) for 10 days. Three cartilage explants per horse were subjected to each treatment and loading regime combination of peak load and frequency for 3 or 10 days. At the end of testing 1 explant each was subjected to evaluation as follows: 1 section used for viability testing; 1 explant was subjected to digestion for sulfated GAG and hydroxyproline determination; and 1 explant was processed for protein and PCR analysis. The media from each explant was collected at the time of each media replacement and explant harvest and was stored at –20^{0}C for subsequent biochemical analysis.

Selection of doses of MPA was based on previous studies. Todhunter *et al*,. reported a severe depression in proteoglycan synthesis and increased proteoglycan degradation with doses of 0.4 and 4.0 mg/ml of MPA.[6] The selections of load values were to some extent empirical. The compression bioreactor in our laboratory is configured to deliver defined forces up to 14 lbs and applied stress is calculated (1 MPa = 145.038 psi) The daily contact stress on a human joint has been reported to range from approximately 3 to 10 MPa,[17] and though no data is available for the stresses on equine stifle joints, the stress in the equine distal interphalangeal joint at a trot has been estimated to be as high as 5 MPa.[18]

Application of cyclic compression: - Explants were subjected to cyclic compressive load using FX- 400 C^{TM} Flexercell Compression Plus unit (Flexcell International, Hillsborough, North Carolina). Cyclic compression driven by air pressure was monitored by an inline manometer and controlled by solenoid valves using Flexsoft^{TM} software. The application of biomechanical force to the explants while in culture is enabled by flexible- bottom culture plates. Explants were subjected to cyclic compression over a range of frequencies and peak magnitudes for 20 minutes every eight hours for 3 or 10 days. No load and no treatment control groups were subjected to the described culture conditions but without cyclic compressive loading and/or treatment with MPA. The loads applied to the cartilage explants in this study were 5.6 and 16.8 lb for 2 and 6 MPa respectively calculated on the formula: pressure = force/area.

RNA extraction: Total RNA was extracted using a modified TRIspin method.[19] Snap frozen explant samples were powdered by crushing, transferred to 1ml of Trizol (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), and homogenized using 3.2mm steel beads (BioSpec Products) and a mini- bead beater (BioSpec Products) set at 5000 rpm for 30 seconds. Homogenates were chloroform extracted and separated by centrifugation. The RNA was precipitated using isopropanol, and the pellet was resuspended in 100µl of DEPC water. The RNA was then further cleaned using the RNeasy Minelute cleanup kit (Qiagen Inc., Valencia, CA) following the manufactures protocol. Total RNA was eluted with 14µl of water and contaminating DNA was digested using the Turbo DNase kit

(Ambion). Isolated RNA was stored at – 80^{0}C following determination of concentration and purity.

***Reverse Transcription (RT)*: Five hundred** ng of total RNA was reverse transcribed in 20 µl reactions using 0.5µM of random hexamers and Superscript III reverse transcriptase (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. For each sample a No-RT control was run in parallel to assess DNA contamination. The RT profile was: 42^{0}C for 2 hours, 68^{0}C for 10 minutes, 4^{0}C hold. The cDNA was diluted with 180µl of water, and 4µl of the diluted cDNA was used for subsequent real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR).

Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR): An assessment of steady state mRNA concentrations corresponding to genes of interest was made using Real-Time PCR. Primer pairs have been designed (PrimerSelect, DNASTAR, Madison WI) for amplification of the following gene sequences: collagen types I, II and X, matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) 1, 3 and 13, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP) - 1, aggrecan, cyclooxygenase (COX) 2, inducible nitric oxide (iNOS), and glyceraldehyde 3- phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH). Real–Time PCR was performed with the Rotor-Gene RG- 3000 (Corbett Research, Sydney, Australia) using the Quantitect SYBR green PCR kit (Qiagen, Inc.) following the manufacturers guidelines. The PCR profile for all tests consisted of an initial incubation of 94^{0}C for 15 minutes, followed by 55 cycles of 5 seconds at 94^{0}C, 10 seconds at 57^{0}C and 20 seconds at 72^{0}C. After the PCR profile, a melt curve analysis was done to ensure

specific amplification for each sample. SYBR green fluorescence was monitored during the extension step of the PCR profile, and take off values and amplification efficiencies were determined using the Rotor–Gene software. Target gene expression were normalized to GAPDH expression and determined using Q-gene.[20] No-RT controls were tested for each primer set utilized to ensure that there was no contamination genomic DNA in the sample.

Glycosaminoglycan Analysis: Total sulfated GAG was quantified using 1-9-dimethlymethylene blue (DMMB) spectrophotometeric assay.[21] Stored media and explants were thawed and digested in solutions of 2.8 units/ml papain (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). A 10 µl aliquot of the digested solution was mixed with 240 µl of DMMB solution and absorbance was determined at 525 nm spectrophotometrically (Beckman DU-65 spectrophotometer, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton, CA). A standard curve was constructed using bovine tracheal chondroitin sulfate A. The results were corrected for differences in sample weight and normalized to dry weight of the sample. Total GAG content in cartilage explants was reported as GAG/weight (µg/g). GAG concentrations in the liquid media were reported as a percentage of total GAG in the cartilage explant.

Hydroxyproline Assay: Total collagen content in cartilage explants was determined by measuring the HP content using a colorimetric procedure,[22]as previously described.[23] HP content wasreported in HP/weight (µg/g).

PGE_2 Analysis: Total PGE_2 was determined in conditioned media by an enzyme immunoassay system (Amersham International, PLC, Buchinghamshire, England). The stored media was thawed and assayed for PGE_2 content according to the manufacturer's instructions. All samples were run in duplicate. Sample concentrations were determined by comparison with the manufacturer supplied standard curves.

NO Analysis: Nitric oxide (NO) content in media was determined by measuring nitrite concentration, which is one of the two stable products from the breakdown of NO. Stored samples were thawed and nitrite concentrations determined using the Griess Reaction (Promega, Madison WI) and evaluation of spectrophotometric (Beckman DU-65, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton CA) absorbance at 520-550 nm. Briefly, the standard was prepared according to the manufacturers' recommendation from the provided standard. Fifty µl of sample was added to each of the test wells followed by the addition of 50 µl of sulfanilamide solution to all wells and incubated for 10 minutes. Fifty µl of N-1-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride (NED) solution was then added to all wells and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature and absorbance was read at 520-550 nm.

Chondrocyte viability:- Explants (~ 1.5 mm thick) were prepared with a scalpel blade and stained with ethidium homodimer-1 (13 µl/ml phosphate buffered saline (PBS)) and calcein acetoxymethylester (AM) (0.4 µl/ml PBS) fluorescent stain (LIVE/DEAD Viability/Cytotoxicity kit), Molecular Probes, Eugene, Oregon). Cell viability was determined by confocal microscopy. Sections were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature, placed on glass slides, and moistened with several

drops of PBS. A confocal laser microscope (BioRad Radiance 2000 confocal system coupled to an Olympus I X 70 inverted microscope) equipped with Krypton-Argon and red diode lasers were used with a triple labeling technique. The method of determining the location of surviving cells was based on the knowledge that viable and non-viable cells differ in their ability to exclude fluorescent dyes.[42] The cell membranes of dead, damaged or dying cells were penetrated by ethidium homodimer-1 to stain their nuclei red. Living cells with intact plasma membranes and active cytoplasm metabolize calcein AM and showed green fluorescence.

Statistical Analysis: All statistical analyses were performed using a computer software program (SAS 9.1, SAS institute, Cary, North Carolina). One way ANOVA and paired student *t* tests were performed to determine differences among treatment groups with respect to each assay at each collection time. When significant differences among groups were detected, an all pair-wise multiple comparison (Tukey test) was performed. Differences compared to day 0 controls with respect to each assay at different collection times were analyzed similarly. Significance was established at $p < 0.05$.

Results:

Tissue hydroxyproline and GAG content: A significant ($P < 0.045$) decrease was observed in collagen content on day 3 in the groups treated with 4 mg/ ml MPA which were either unloaded or loaded at a frequency of 1 Hz, when compared to day 3 untreated controls. On day 10, a significant ($P < 0.030$) decrease was observed in collagen content in the load only groups at frequencies of 1 Hz at both load levels

when compared to the day 3 unloaded controls, but not the day 10 unloaded controls. Whereas with the use of MPA, a significant ($P < 0.045$) decrease was seen in the 4 mg/ml group in the 2 MPa 1 Hz group and in the 6 MPa groups, a decrease was also seen in the 0.4 mg/ml group in addition to the 4 mg/ml group when compared to the unloaded controls on day 3. When these were compared to the day 10 unloaded controls a significant ($P < 0.045$) decrease was only seen in the 6 MPa 1 Hz 4 mg/ml group when compared to the untreated control and the no load 0.4 mg/ml group. Though a general trend of decrease in collagen content was observed with the addition of MPA in all groups when compared to their respective controls, this was not statistically significant ($p=0.080$. power=0.57). Figure 4. 1

Total GAG content was significantly ($P < 0.030$) decreased in the groups loaded at a frequency of 1 Hz in the load only group at day 3, but was significant only in the groups loaded at 6 MPa at day 10 when compared to the day 3 untreated controls ($P < 0.030$). In the corticosteroid only group, a significant ($P = 0.037$) decrease was seen with 4 mg/ ml of MPA on day 3 and 10 when compared to the day 3 untreated controls.

In groups where a combination of load and MPA were used, a significant ($P < 0.013$) decrease was seen at all combinations of load and MPA in the groups loaded at 1 Hz on day 3, but at day 10, in addition to these groups, all doses in the groups loaded at 6 MPa 0.1 Hz were significant ($P = 0.005$) when compared to the day 3 untreated controls. When compared to the day 10 untreated controls, although a decrease was seen in other groups, this was significant ($P = 0.030$) only at 6 MPa 1 Hz 4 mg/ ml MPA. Total GAG content was decreased in the no load groups

exposed to 0.4 mg/ml, but was significant only at 4 mg/ml of MPA (p = 0.037). The decrease in GAG content was further increased with application of load on day 3 in the groups loaded at frequencies of 1 Hz. Although a general trend towards decrease was seen in all loaded groups and the decrease was more in the groups where corticosteroids were used when compared to their respective loaded controls these were not significant at any time point. The greatest decrease was seen in the groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz. Figure 4.2

Media GAG: Release of GAG to media was decreased by addition of load and corticosteroids either alone or in combination in all groups except in the load only group at 2 MPa 0.1 Hz, where a mild and insignificant increase was seen on day 3 but not on days 6 or 10. Release of GAG to media further decreased on days 6 and 10 in all groups. Release of GAG to media was decreased in all groups where a combination of MPA and load was applied on day 3 but was significant (P< 0.036) only in the groups loaded at 2 MPA and 6 MPA (0.4 and 4 mg/ml) at frequencies of 1 Hz when compared to the no load no MPA control group at 3. Release of GAG to media in these groups was further decreased on days 6 and 10 when compared to the no load no MPA control group on these day. Figure 4.3

Gene expression: The use of MPA suppressed collagen I gene expression on day 3 in all groups except the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz and treated with 0.4 or 4 mg/ml of MPA which was significantly increased when compared to the no load 4 mg/ml group (P=0.008) at the same time point. A significant (P<0.041) increase at this dose level was seen when compared to all the

other groups at day 3, but not when compared to the untreated control. On day 10 gene expression for collagen I was significantly increased in the samples treated with MPA and loaded at 2 MPa 1 HZ when compared to the day 3 samples (p = 0.04 and 0.007) for the 0.4 mg/ml and 4 mg/ ml groups respectively and (p= 0.04, 0.002) respectively for the 0.4 mg/ml and 4 mg/ ml when compared to the untreated control on day 10.These groups were significantly higher (p= 0.03, 0.004) respectively for the 0.4 mg/ml and 4 mg/ ml when compared to the load only group at this load level. In the other groups an increase of about 2-3 times was seen on day 10 when compared to the day 3 samples, but this was not significant. Figure 4.4

Collagen II gene expression was decreased in a dose dependent manner in the load only groups at day 3, but was significant only in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz (p = 0.0143). In the group loaded at 2 MPa with a similar frequency this was not significant (p = 0.0546) when compared to the day 3 control. A sharp but insignificant decrease was seen in the MPA only groups at doses of 0.4 mg/ml (p = 0.0596) and a significant (p=0.0120) decrease was seen in the groups exposed to 4 mg/ ml of MPA at day 3. In groups where a combination of load and MPA were used a significant decrease was seen in all groups at doses of 4 mg/ ml of MPA and also at 0.4 mg/ ml of MPA at 6 MPa on day 3 (P<0.036). By day 10 a significant (P<0.045) decrease was seen in all groups where MPA and load were used. The addition of load at 1 Hz in samples treated with 4 mg/ ml of MPA significantly (P<0.036) decreased collagen II gene expression by day 10 when compared to the day 3 unloaded sample exposed to the same

concentration of MPA. A significant (0.021) decrease was seen in the group loaded at 6 MPa 0.1 Hz when MPA was added at any concentration on day 3 but not at day 10. Figure 4.5

Though no significant differences were found in collagen X gene expression between any of the groups, an initial dose dependent decrease was seen in all groups treated with MPA except the 6 MPA 1 Hz group where an increase was seen on day 3. On day 10 this trend was reversed and a dose dependent increase was observed in the MPA treated groups in all groups except the 6 MPa 1 Hz group. The maximum increase was seen in the 2 MPa 1 Hz 4 mg/ ml group. Figure 4.6

Aggrecan gene expression was significantly ($P<0.021$) decreased in all groups treated with MPA and load. In the load only groups a significant ($P< 0.012$) decrease was seen in the groups loaded at a frequency of 1 Hz when compared to the unloaded controls on day 3. When compared to the day 3 control a significant ($P<0.035$) decrease was seen in all groups on day 10 except the day 10 untreated controls. In the group treated at 4 mg/ ml of MPA a significant ($P<0.018$) decrease in aggrecan gene expression was seen with the addition of load on day 10 in all loading regimens with similar concentrations of MPA when compared to the day 3 and 10 no load 4 mg/ ml MPA group. Increasing the frequency and magnitude of load from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz to 2 or 6 MPa 1 Hz caused a significant ($P<0.020$) decrease in aggrecan gene expression

on day 3. A significant ($P<0.033$) decrease in aggrecan gene expression was also seen in the 2 MPa 0.1 Hz group at day 10 with or without the addition of MPA when compared to the day 3 load only group with a similar loading regimen. In the loaded groups on day 10 doses of MPA further decreased aggrecan gene expression. Figure 4.7

MMP 1 gene expression was significantly ($P< 0.034$) increased in the groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz at both doses of MPA on day 3 when compared to the no treatment group. These groups were also significantly ($P<0.031$) higher than their corresponding no load groups exposed to similar levels of MPA. When compared to the no treatment group on day 10 a significant increase was seen in the groups treated with MPA and were not subjected to load ($P<0.031$). In the groups where a combination of load and MPA were used the levels were above the untreated control group, but were below the MPA only group at frequencies of 0.1 Hz. Where as at frequencies of 1 Hz this increase was more pronounced irrespective of the load applied, although it was slightly higher in the 6 MPa group. The levels returned to normal in groups treated with 0.4 mg/ml of MPA except in the group where no load was applied, but remained elevated in the groups treated with 4 mg/ml MPA even at day 10. Figure 4.8.

Gene expression of MMP 13 gradually increased and was dependent on dose, load and frequency. A significant increase was seen ($P<0.010$) in the groups loaded at frequencies of 1 Hz and exposed to doses of 4 mg/ ml of MPA at both load levels when compared to the untreated controls at day 3. When the day 3 untreated controls were compared to the day 10 MMP gene expression

levels a significant ($P<0.022$) increase was seen in all groups where a combination of load and 4 mg/ml of MPA was used except in the 6 MPa 1 Hz group. A significant ($P<0.043$) increase was seen with the addition of load of 2 MPa to groups treated with 0.4 mg/ml of MPA by day 10 when compared to the unloaded group at day 3. Although a slight increase was seen in the no load groups with the addition of MPA this was not significant at day 10 when compared to the corresponding day 3 samples. A significant ($P<0.022$) increase in MMP 13 gene expression was seen in the groups treated with 4 mg/ml MPA when compared to the unloaded group treated with a similar concentration of MPA at day 3 at loads of 6 MPa 1 Hz, and at 2 MPa 1 Hz and 6 MPa 0.1 Hz on day 10. No significant differences were seen when the corresponding day 10 unloaded sample was compared to these groups. MMP 13 gene expression was significantly ($P< 0.010$) lower in the 6 MPa 1 Hz group at day 10 when compared to the 2 MPa 0.1 Hz group and also when compared to its corresponding sample from day 3. A significant ($P<0.043$) increase was also seen in the samples loaded at 2 MPa 1 Hz and 6 MPa 0.1 Hz and treated with 0.4 and 4 mg/ ml of MPA when compared to the untreated controls on day 10. Such an increase was also seen on day 10 in the groups treated with 0.4 mg/ml of MPA and loaded at 2 MPa when compared to the corresponding unloaded sample at day 10. (Table 4.9.B). Figure 4.9.

Expression of TIMP 1 gene was generally reduced at day 10 when compared to day 3 in all groups but was significant only in the no treatment group ($P<0.018$). In the only load groups TIMP-1 gene expression was maintained to

levels of the control group at day 3 in the groups loaded at 2 MPa, but a significant ($P<0.022$) decrease was seen at day 10 in these as well as the 6 MPa groups. In groups where a combination of load and corticosteroids was used an immediate decrease was seen across all groups on day 3 when compared to the control group on day 3 but was significant ($P<0.030$) at a frequency of 1 Hz at both load levels and at 0.1 Hz in the 6 MPa group . MPA seemed to cause generalized inhibition of TIMP 1 gene expression irrespective of the dose although a slightly greater decrease was seen with doses of 4 mg/ml this was not significant. Also a combination of load and MPA caused decreased TIMP 1 expression in all groups when compared to load or MPA alone and was significantly ($P<0.035$) different at day 10, thus indicating a synergistic effect.. Figure 4.10

Cox 2 gene expression was elevated in all groups loaded at 1 Hz by day 10 except in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz, in this group an increase was seen on day 3 followed by a decrease at day 10, this increase was dependent on the dose of MPA used. The maximum increase in COX 2 gene expression was seen in the 6 MPa 1 Hz no MPA group on day 3 and although it was decreased by day 10 the significance ($P< 0.041$) varied when compared to the no load controls and the groups loaded at 0.1 Hz. Cox 2 gene expression was highest within all groups on day 10 in the samples exposed to 4 mg/ml of MPA. Figure 4.11

PGE $_2$ Assay: PGE $_2$ content in the media decreased with dose of corticosteroids used when compared to the respective controls in each group. A significant (P< 0.021) increase in PGE $_2$ content was seen with increasing frequency and load in all groups but was more dependent on frequency. PGE $_2$ content decreased over time in all samples. Although the PGE $_2$ content in media decreased over time in the loaded groups these levels remained above the unloaded controls at all time points. Figure 4.12.

Media NO assay: Release of NO to the media was inhibited by MPA in all groups in a dose dependent manner. A significant (P<0.037) increase in media NO content was seen in all groups loaded at 6 MPa and though increased in the 2 MPa group the levels this was not significant. Figure 4.13

Cell viability assay: Cell viability decreased progressively in a dose dependent manner. A significant (P<0.030) decrease in cell viability was seen in all groups treated with MPA on day 10. On day 3 a significant (P<0.030) decrease was seen in the no load group and all groups where a combination of MPA and load above 2 MPa 1 Hz was used. In the load only groups a significant decrease in cell viability was seen in the 1 Hz groups at both time point s and the 6 MPa 0.1 Hz group on day 10 when compared to the untreated control. Increasing the frequency significantly decreased cell viability in the 2 MPa group. Figure 4. 14.

Discussion:

In this study, we had the opportunity to study the effects of corticosteroids, with and without load, on articular cartilage explants in culture. Corticosteroids are used extensively in the equine industry not only for conditions affecting the joints but also for other inflammatory conditions in horses. Since corticosteroids have both local and systemic effects, it is vitally important to understand their effects on chondrocyte viability and ECM metabolism for ethical use of these products in clinical veterinary medicine. The fact that equine joints constantly experience loads of varying degrees should also be considered as joint loading has been shown to have both beneficial and detrimental effects. [24,25] The data from this study delineate the negative effects of corticosteroids with and without load, on cartilage.

Chondrocytes are the only living component of healthy articular cartilage [26] and produce functional matrix components including collagens and proteoglycans. Thus chondrocyte viability is critical to cartilage health and joint function. Our data are in agreement with previously reported studies where corticosteroids have been shown to cause chondrocyte cytotoxicity, hypocellularity and necrosis. [9,27,28] A significant decrease in chondrocyte viability was seen in groups treated with 4 mg/ml of MPA. Decreases in chondrocyte viability at doses as low as 2 mg/ml of MPA [29] have been previously reported and thus decreased viability at 4 mg/ml MPA would be expected. Evidence suggests that corticosteroid treatment causes chondrocyte death through apoptosis.[30] Apoptosis may have been the principal cause of cell death observed in

corticosteroid alone treated cartilage in our study, while the increased cell death see in loaded samples suggests a combination of necrosis and apoptosis for loss of cell viability. Previous studies in our laboratory using canine cartilage explants revealed similar trends. [31]

To survive and function properly, chondrocytes need an attachment to either the ECM or another cell. In cartilage degradation there is extensive loss of proteoglycans and a breakdown of the collagen network, resulting in a loss of chondrocyte anchorage to the ECM.[32] This could also be an explanation for the cell death observed in our study as we did observe a decrease in proteoglycan and collagen content in our samples. Further investigation needs to be done to investigate if cell death is due to apoptosis or necrosis or both and if it precedes ECM degradation of is a sequel of this process.

Proteoglycans are an important component in cartilage health and are responsible for maintaining the hydration of the cartilage as well as resistance to compressive loads. Proteoglycans and collagens act together in maintaining cartilage hydration in that the negatively charged proteoglycans attract water into the cartilage, and the collagen network prevents the expansion of the cartilage to a maximum of 20% of its volume.[33] Cartilage swelling indicates a breakdown of the collagen network.[34,33] We noticed an increase in the size of the tissues in some of the loaded groups during sample collection when compared to the unloaded controls. Cartilage swelling has been reported in a range of studies looking at mechanical trauma/forces. [33,35] Corticosteroids are known to suppress

collagen synthesis [28] and this could exacerbate the effects of load leading to increased collagen degradation. An increase in tissue hydration following corticosteroids has been reported and this breakdown in collagen network could be the cause of the increased tissue water content. [9]

A decrease in proteoglycan synthesis and an increase in degradation have been previously reported. [13] In this study, doses of 0.1 and 1 mg of methylprednisolone depressed proteoglycan synthesis, but they did see an increase in proteoglycan synthesis 2 days after methylprednisolone was removed. We would not have observed such an increase because our explants were constantly exposed to methylprednisolone. In the same study they reported a significant decrease in proteoglycan synthesis at 10 mg/ml which failed to recover even after 13 days in culture. In another study doses of as little as 1 mg/ml reduced proteoglycan synthesis 49 % after 262-266 hrs following exposure to 1 mg/ml of MPS for 20 hrs.[15] Todhunter *et al*,. reported a severe depression in proteoglycan synthesis with doses of 0.4 and 4.0 mg/ml of MPA, which is closer to our study. [6] Although we did not see significant decrease with a dose of 0.4 mg/ml we did see a significant decrease with 4 mg/ml MPa.

The results from the GAG assay correspond to our aggrecan gene expression results wherein we observed a significant decrease in GAG and aggrecan when exposed to MPA and loading frequencies of 1 Hz. The ability of MPA to suppress proteoglycan synthesis is important as a decrease in total tissue proteoglycan results in decreased compressibility of the cartilage.

Proteoglycans attract water into the cartilage to maintain its hydration and compressibility.

One would expect to see an increase in proteoglycan loss to the media, but in our study we actually saw a decrease of release corresponding to a decrease in total proteoglycan in tissue. A possible reason could be due to decreased synthesis due to increased cell death. Also in these samples the aggrecan gene expression was suppressed which could be another reason for the decrease in proteoglycan synthesis. Another likely cause could be that the size of our explants was 3 mm and the amounts we detected in our media were at the outer limits of detection by our instrument.

A decrease in total collagen could indicate either suppression of synthesis or increased degradation. It is possible the decrease in total collagen observed in our samples could be a result of both. We observed a decrease in collagen II gene expression which is the principal collagen in cartilage which could indicate a decrease in synthesis. The simultaneous increase in MMPs could lead to increased degradation.

Collagen type II plays an important role in maintaining the tensile strength of cartilage and any defects will affect the ability of cartilage to bear load. We 0bserved a decrease in collagen II gene expression in our samples with doses of as little as 0.4 mg/ml of MPA. Our data is in agreement with other studies where a decrease in type II procollagen with concentrations of 10^5 pg/ml was reorted.[28]

Robion et al., reported an inhibition of procollagen II synthesis by repeated injections of MPA.[36]

The increase in collagen I and X gene expression is interesting and to the authors knowledge has not been previously reported. Although we did not see an increase in gene expression of collagen I and X at day 3 except in the groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz and treated with corticosteroids, an increase was seen in all the other groups at day 10 when compared to the no load no corticosteroid group and the respective untreated groups in each loading regimen. Type I and X collagen are thought to be produced by hypertrophic chondrocytes.[37] The presence of COL I and X in our control samples could probably be due to the fact that our samples were collected from yearlings which are still growing. The simultaneous increase of MMP 13, which has also been shown to be produced by hypertrophic chondrocytes,[38-40] could indicate a shift in chondrocyte morphology. Corticosteroids have been shown to alter chondrocyte phenotype [28] and it is possible the expression of Type I collagen and MMP 13 in corticosteroid treated groups could be due to corticosteroid therapy. Further, the increase observed on day 3 in the 6 MPA 1 Hz groups exposed to corticosteroids indicates a synergistic effect of these factors in combination, and the subsequent decrease seen in these groups on day 10 was most likely due to cell death. In support of an earlier *in vivo* study using rats receiving corticosteroids and subjected to running exercise, fibrotic invasion and subchondral bone replacement of degenerated articular cartilage associated with areas of cell death, and loss of matrix staining was observed when compared to rats that

received running exercise or corticosteroids alone. [12] Another study comparing MPA and hyaluronate (HA) in osteoarthritic cases found that patients receiving HA showed a better response when compared to the MPA group. [41] Shoemaker *et.al*., reported that cartilage from horses treated with MPA had morphologic changes, which included chondrocyte cluster formation, loss of architecture, and cell necrosis.

The half life of MPA in synovial fluid has been estimated to be 10.3 hours.[42,43] If 80 mg of MPA (40 mg/ml) was injected into a midcarpal joint and that joint typically contains 6 mls of synovial fluid, the initial concentration of the drug would be 12.5 mg/ml (33mM). This concentration would decrease to 6.25mg /ml (16.5 mM) after 10.3 hrs and further decrease over time. Literature suggests that the concentrations would remain above 2 mM for more than 36 hrs.[28] In our model, the explants were exposed to concentrations of 0.4 mg/ml (1mM) and 4 mg/ml (10 mM) for a period of 10 days. Furthermore, methylprednisolone, which is the active form of MPA,[44] has been detected in samples taken from the joint for as long as 39 days after intra articular administration and MPA has been detected for 6 days after administration in horses.[42] This proves that despite a single shot of MPA, concentrations would be maintained at some level for a long time and thus repeated treatment with MPA could result in some of the changes seen in our study. Such a situation may not arise in a living horse as the pharmacokinetics would be different in an actual joint. However, the changes in collagen I and X, and MMP 1 and13 gene expression observed in our study would be something to consider as these

changes could indicate a shift towards hypertrophic chondrocytes. It is possible that this shift may have occurred and is a possible reason for the changes reported in other studies.[9,11,12,14]

Another interesting finding was the increase in MMP 1 and 13 gene expression in the MPA treated groups. Though various studies indicate that corticosteroids decrease MMP synthesis in cartilage and chondrocytes, most of these studies were done using affected cartilage. Although one study used normal chondrocytes the culture period in this study was one day.[45] The fact that corticosteroids seemed to have beneficial effects at day 3 when compared to their respective untreated groups, but caused an increase at day 10 needs to be further investigated. It also needs to be investigated if the changes seen in the gene expression pattern also translate into protein activity or are a compensatory mechanism by the tissue. MMP1 has also been reported to be present in hypertrophic chondrocytes. [46,47]

Various studies have reported the decrease in synthesis and increase in degradation of proteoglycans with the use of corticosteroids.[6,28] It is generally accepted that MMPs 1 and to some extent 13 [48] play a role in proteoglycan breakdown. It is possible that the sudden surge in MMP1 and 13 could be responsible for the increased proteoglycan degradation.

TIMPs are the natural inhibitors of MMPs and an imbalance between TIMPs and MMPs in affected cartilage has been suggested.[31] We observed

significant changes in TIMP 1 gene expression with the addition of MPA and load. Previous reports have suggested corticosteroids can suppress TIMP.[49] This phenomenon needs further investigation as an imbalance in MMPs and TIMPs in the tissue can damage the tissue.

NO and PGE 2 release to the media decreased with increasing dose. This data is in agreement with various other studies where a similar decrease was observed with the use of corticosteroids.[50] However, this data does not agree with COX 2 gene expression. COX-2 is highly inducible by a number of stimuli including cytokines and is associated with inflammation.[51] Although various reports have suggested the inhibitory effects of corticosteroids on COX 2, we found a slight but insignificant increase in COX 2 gene expression in samples on day 10 which was dependent on dose and load. Although a dose dependent decrease was seen on day 3. This shift in COX 2 expression needs to be further investigated. Previous studies have reported decreased healing and synovial inflammation after prolonged use of corticosteroids.[16] The increase in COX 2 gene expression could indicate the start of an inflammatory process or the beginning of chondrocyte induced arthropathy.

In our study, cartilage was exposed to corticosteroids for 10 days. Such a situation would not be likely to arise in a living animal. Another consideration is that in our model, a 3 mm tissue was exposed to a supraphysiologic amount of MPA and load, but our goal was to see the effects of long term corticosteroid treatment in horses. As this increase was seen only at day 10 could mean that the tissue at this stage is changing its morphology, such a change has been

previously reported. [28] The cyotoxic nature of corticosteroids as seen in our study has been previously reported [28] and could be a potential cause of some of the changes seen in our study. Also the results of this study must be taken with caution given the low numbers of our samples and the weak powers which were below the desirable power of 0.800

From this study we could conclude that long term use of corticosteroids would alter cartilage metabolism. When used in combination with exercise these changes are exacerbated, decreasing the collagen and proteoglycan content of the cartilage tissue and could result in similar changes in cartilage gene expression observed after cartilage damage. These results are similar to changes previously reported in studies combining exercise and corticosteroid treatment. Further investigation is needed to determine if these changes in gene expression translate into changes in protein production and activity, as well as changes in cartilage biomechanical properties. Previous studies have reported changes in protein production and cartilage tissue matrix composition similar to the gene expression and biochemical data obtained in this study.[9,11,12]

References:

1. Carson CP, Genovese RL. Principles and practices of joint disease treatment. In: Ross MW,Desson SJ, eds. *Diagnosis and management of lameness in the horse*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Co, 2003;746-764.
2. Foland JW, McIlwraith CW, Trotter GW, et al. Effect of betamethasone and exercise on equine carpal joints with osteochondral fragments. *Vet Surg* 1994;23:369-376.
3. Frisbie DD, Kawcak CE, Trotter GW, et al. Effects of triamcinolone acetonide on an in vivo equine osteochondral fragment exercise model. *Equine Vet J* 1997;29:349-359.
4. Oikarinen AI, Vuorio EI, Zaragoza EJ, et al. Modulation of collagen metabolism by glucocorticoids. Receptor-mediated effects of dexamethasone on collagen biosynthesis in chick embryo fibroblasts and chondrocytes. *Biochem Pharmacol* 1988;37:1451-1462.
5. Srinivas GR, Chichester CO, Barrach HJ, et al. Effects of certain antiarthritic agents on the synthesis of type II collagen and glycosaminoglycans in rat chondrosarcoma cultures. *Agents Actions* 1994;41:193-199.
6. Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, Wootton JA, et al. Effect of methylprednisolone acetate on proteoglycan and collagen metabolism of articular cartilage explants. *J Rheumatol* 1996;23:1207-1213.

7. Tessler RH, Salmon WD, Jr. Glucocorticoid inhibition of sulfate incorporation by cartilage of normal rats. *Endocrinology* 1975;96:898-902.

8. Silbermann M, von der Mark K, Maor G, et al. Dexamethasone impairs growth and collagen synthesis in condylar cartilage in vitro. *Bone Miner* 1987;2:87-106.

9. Chunekamrai S, Krook LP, Lust G, et al. Changes in articular cartilage after intra-articular injections of methylprednisolone acetate in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1989;50:1733-1741.

10. Trotter GW, McIlwraith CW, Yovich JV, et al. Effects of intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on normal equine articular cartilage. *Am J Vet Res* 1991;52:83-87.

11. Shoemaker RS, Bertone AL, Martin GS, et al. Effects of intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on normal articular cartilage and on healing of experimentally induced osteochondral defects in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1992;53:1446-1453.

12. Gogia PP, Brown M, al-Obaidi S. Hydrocortisone and exercise effects on articular cartilage in rats. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1993;74:463-467.

13. Murphy DJ, Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, et al. The effects of methylprednisolone on normal and monocyte-conditioned medium-treated articular cartilage from dogs and horses. *Vet Surg* 2000;29:546-557.

14. Creamer P. Intra-articular corticosteroid treatment in osteoarthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 1999;11:417-421.

15. Farquhar T, Todhunter RJ, Fubini SL, et al. Effect of methylprednisolone and mechanical loading on canine articular cartilage in explant culture. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1996;4:55-62.

16. Carter BG, Bertone AL, Weisbrode SE, et al. Influence of methylprednisolone acetate on osteochondral healing in exercised tarsocrural joints of horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1996;57:914-922.

17. Mow VC, Ratcliffe A, Poole AR. Cartilage and diarthrodial joints as paradigms for hierarchical materials and structures. Biomaterials. *Biomaterials* 1992;13:67-97.

18. Bowker RM, Atkinson PJ, Atkinson TS, et al. Effect of contact stress in bones of the distal interphalangeal joint on microscopic changes in articular cartilage and ligaments. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:414-424.

19. Reno C ML, Sciore P, Frank CB, Hart DA. . Rapid isolation of total RNA form small samples of hypocellular, dense connective tissues. *Biotechniques* 1997;22:1082-1086.

20. Muller PY JH, Miserez AR, Dobbie Z. Processing of gene expression data generated by quantitative real- time RT- PCR. *Biotechniques* 2002 Jun;32:1372-1379.

21. Farndale RW BD, Barrett AJ. . Improved quantitation and discrimination of sulphated glycosaminoglycans by use of dimethylmethylene blue. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1986;883:173-177.

22. Reddy GK, Enwemeka CS. A simplified method for the analysis of hydroxyproline in biological tissues. *Clin Biochem* 1996;29:225-229.

23. Kuroki K CJ, Kreeger JM, Tomlinson JL. . The effects of TIMP-1 and -2 on canine chondrocytes cultured in three-dimensional agarose culture system. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2003;11:625-635.

24. Arokoski JP, Hyttinen MM, Lapvetelainen T, et al. Decreased birefringence of the superficial zone collagen network in the canine knee (stifle) articular cartilage after long distance running training, detected by quantitative polarised light microscopy. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1996;55:253-264.

25. Sauerland K, Raiss RX, Steinmeyer J. Proteoglycan metabolism and viability of articular cartilage explants as modulated by the frequency of intermittent loading. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2003;11:343-350.

26. Fassbender HG. Role of chondrocytes in the development of osteoarthritis. *Am J Med* 1987;83:17-24.

27. Barrueco JL, Gazquez A, Redondo E, et al. Changes in the coxofemoral articular cartilage in Wistar rats after systemic administration of corticoids. *Ann Anat* 1993;175:47-51.

28. Fubini SL, Todhunter RJ, Burton-Wurster N, et al. Corticosteroids alter the differentiated phenotype of articular chondrocytes. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:688-695.

29. Jolly WT, Whittem T, Jolly AC, et al. The dose-related effects of phenylbutazone and a methylprednisolone acetate formulation (Depo-Medrol) on cultured explants of equine carpal articular cartilage. *J Vet Pharmacol Ther* 1995;18:429-437.

30. Nakazawa F, Matsuno H, Yudoh K, et al. Corticosteroid treatment induces chondrocyte apoptosis in an experimental arthritis model and in chondrocyte cultures. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2002;20:773-781.

31. Kuroki K, Cook JL, Stoker AM, et al. Characterizing osteochondrosis in the dog: potential roles for matrix metalloproteinases and mechanical load in pathogenesis and disease progression. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2005;13:225-234.

32. Aigner T, Kim HA. Apoptosis and cellular vitality: issues in osteoarthritic cartilage degeneration. *Arthritis Rheum* 2002;46:1986-1996.

33. Torzilli PA, Grigiene R, Borrelli J, Jr., et al. Effect of impact load on articular cartilage: cell metabolism and viability, and matrix water content. *J Biomech Eng* 1999;121:433-441.

34. Jeffrey JE, Gregory DW, Aspden RM. Matrix damage and chondrocyte viability following a single impact load on articular cartilage. *Arch Biochem Biophys* 1995;322:87-96.

35. Huser CA, Davies ME. Validation of an in vitro single-impact load model of the initiation of osteoarthritis-like changes in articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2006;24:725-732.

36. Robion FC, Doize B, Boure L, et al. Use of synovial fluid markers of cartilage synthesis and turnover to study effects of repeated intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate on articular cartilage in vivo. *J Orthop Res* 2001;19:250-258.

37. Tomlinson JL, Cook JL, Kuroki K, et al. Biochemical characterization of cartilage affected by osteochondritis dissecans in the humeral head of dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:876-881.

38. Johansson N, Saarialho-Kere U, Airola K, et al. Collagenase-3 (MMP-13) is expressed by hypertrophic chondrocytes, periosteal cells, and osteoblasts during human fetal bone development. *Dev Dyn* 1997;208:387-397.

39. D'Angelo M, Yan Z, Nooreyazdan M, et al. MMP-13 is induced during chondrocyte hypertrophy. *J Cell Biochem* 2000;77:678-693.

40. Tchetina EV, Kobayashi M, Yasuda T, et al. Chondrocyte hypertrophy can be induced by a cryptic sequence of type II collagen and is accompanied by the induction of MMP-13 and collagenase activity: implications for development and arthritis. *Matrix Biol* 2007;26:247-258.

41. Guidolin DD, Ronchetti IP, Lini E, et al. Morphological analysis of articular cartilage biopsies from a randomized, clinical study comparing the effects of 500-730 kDa sodium hyaluronate (Hyalgan) and methylprednisolone acetate on primary osteoarthritis of the knee. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001;9:371-381.

42. Autefage A, Alvinerie M, Toutain PL. Synovial fluid and plasma kinetics of methylprednisolone and methylprednisolone acetate in horses following intra-articular administration of methylprednisolone acetate. *Equine Vet J* 1986;18:193-198.

43. Lillich JD, Bertone AL, Schmall LM, et al. Plasma, urine, and synovial fluid disposition of methylprednisolone acetate and isoflupredone acetate after intra-articular administration in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 1996;57:187-192.

44. Soma LR, Uboh CE, Luo Y, et al. Pharmacokinetics of methylprednisolone acetate after intra-articular administration and its effect on endogenous hydrocortisone and cortisone secretion in horses. *Am J Vet Res* 2006;67:654-662.

45. Richardson DW, Dodge GR. Dose-dependent effects of corticosteroids on the expression of matrix-related genes in normal and cytokine-treated articular chondrocytes. *Inflamm Res* 2003;52:39-49.

46. Gack S, Vallon R, Schmidt J, et al. Expression of interstitial collagenase during skeletal development of the mouse is restricted to osteoblast-like cells and hypertrophic chondrocytes. *Cell Growth Differ* 1995;6:759-767.

47. Ishizeki K, Nawa T. Further evidence for secretion of matrix metalloproteinase-1 by Meckel's chondrocytes during degradation of the extracellular matrix. *Tissue Cell* 2000;32:207-215.

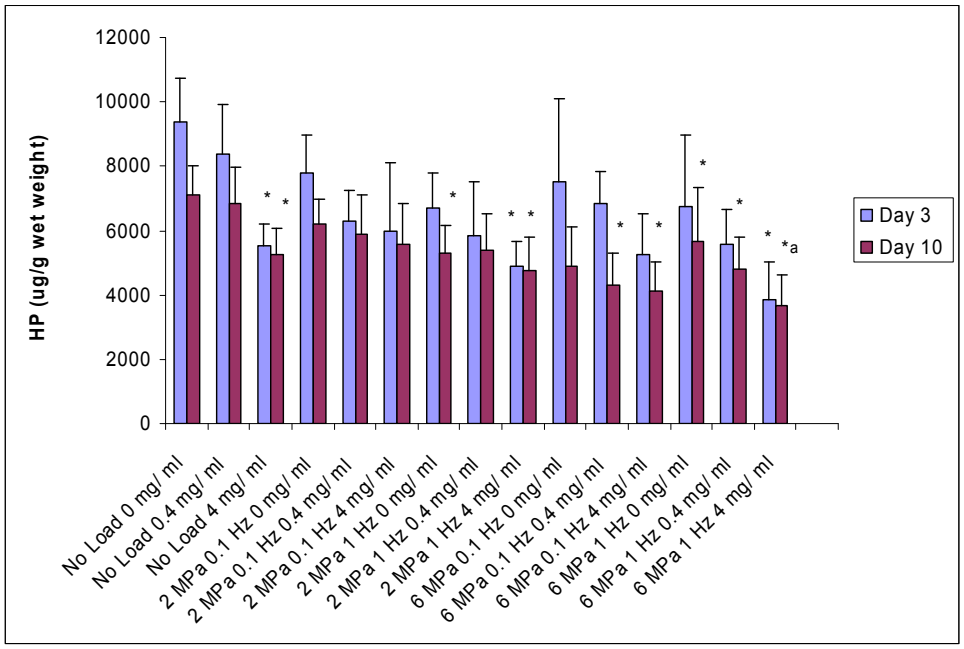
48. Monfort J, Tardif G, Reboul P, et al. Degradation of small leucine-rich repeat proteoglycans by matrix metalloprotease-13: identification of a new biglycan cleavage site. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2006;8:R26.

49. Tung JT, Fenton JI, Arnold C, et al. Recombinant equine interleukin-1β induces putative mediators of articular cartilage degradation in equine chondrocytes. *Can J Vet Res* 2002 Jan;66:19-25.

50. Grabowski PS, Macpherson H, Ralston SH. Nitric oxide production in cells derived from the human joint. *Br J Rheumatol* 1996;35:207-212.

51. Pang L. COX-2 expression in asthmatic airways: the story so far. *Thorax* 2001;56:335-336.

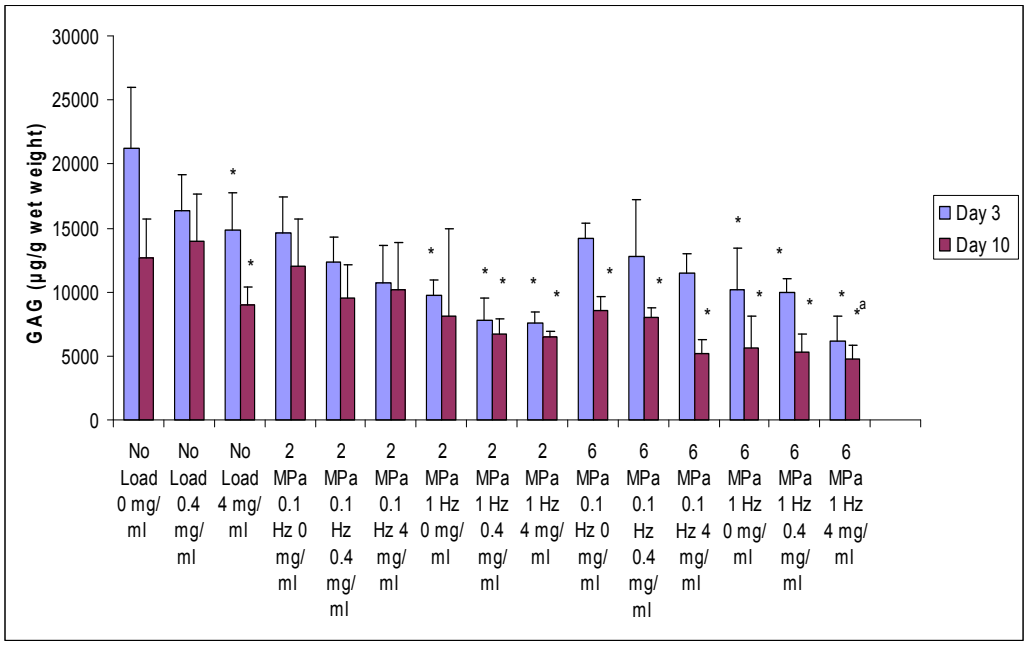
Figure 4. 1 Total tissue collagen content



* significantly different form no load 0 mg/ ml day 3.

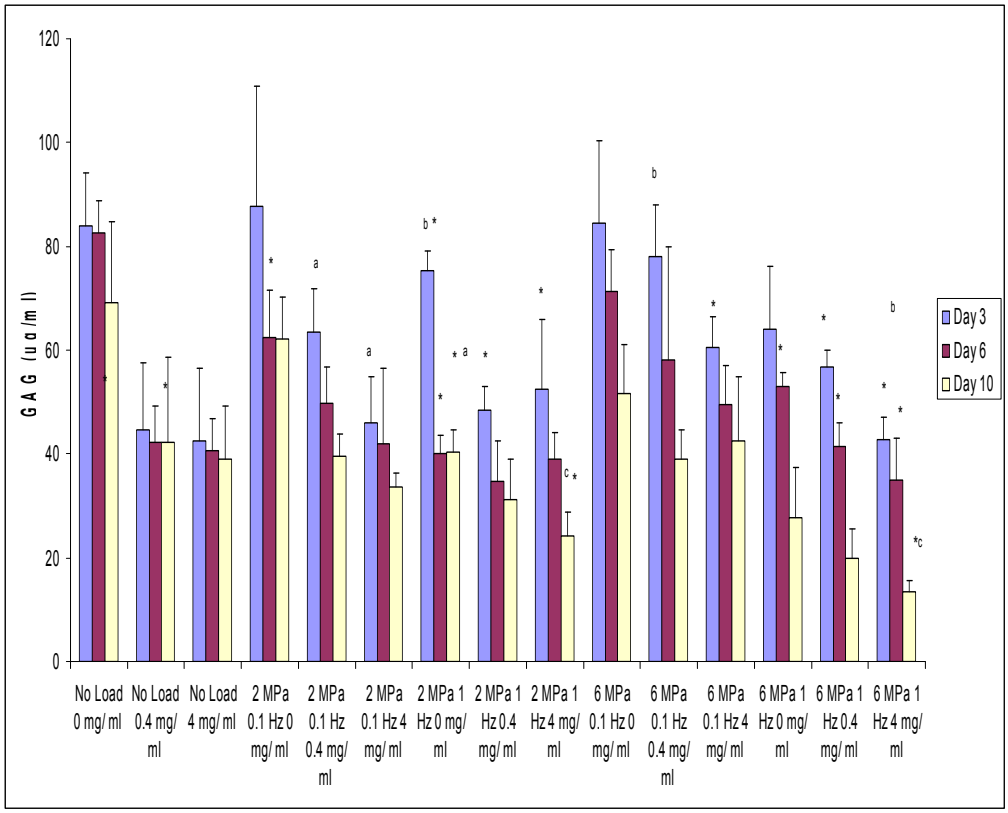
a significantly different form no load 0 mg/ ml day 10

Figure 4.2 Total tissue glycosaminoglycan content



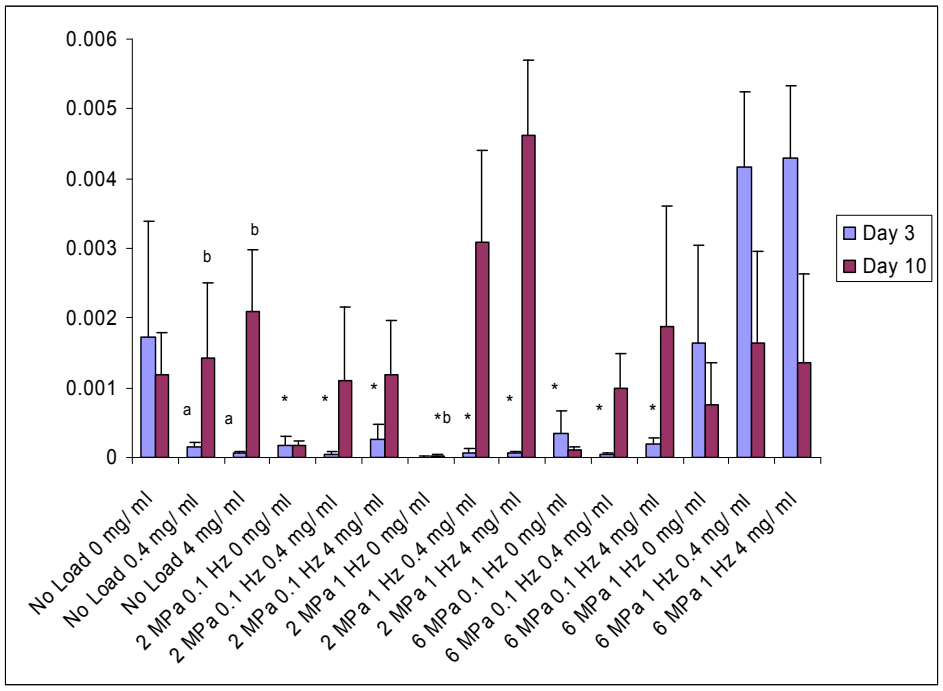
* Significantly different form no load 0 mg/ ml day 3.
a Significantly different from no load 0 mg/ ml day 10.

Figure 4.3 Media GAG content.



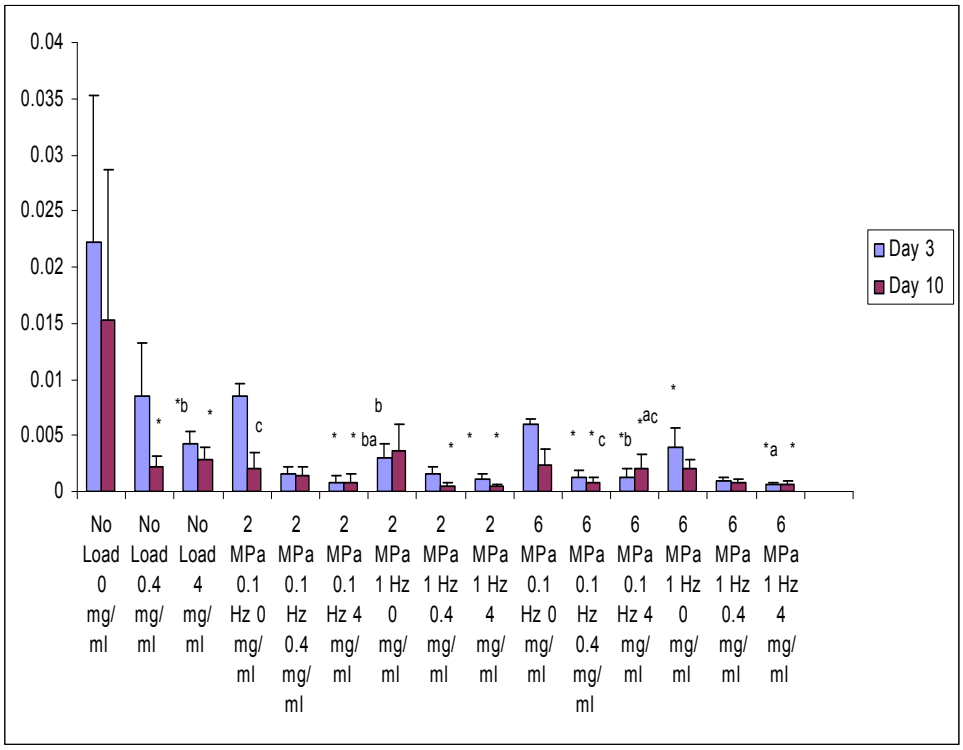
* Significantly different from corresponding no load 0 mg/ ml.
a Significantly different from corresponding no MPA group.
b Significant differences between days
c significantly different from corresponding no load group.

Figure 4.4 Relative gene expressions for Collagen I



* Significantly different from both 6 MPa 1 Hz 0.4 and 4 mg on day 3.
a Significantly different from only 6 MPa 1 Hz 4 mg on day 3.
b Significantly different from both 2 MPa 1 Hz 0.4 and 4 mg on day 10.

Figure 4.5 Relative gene expression collagen II



* significantly different from untreated control day 3.
a significantly different form no load 4 mg/ ml day 3.
b significantly different from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz 0 mg/ ml day 3.
c significantly different from its corresponding no MPA group.

Fig 4.6 Relative gene expression for collagen X

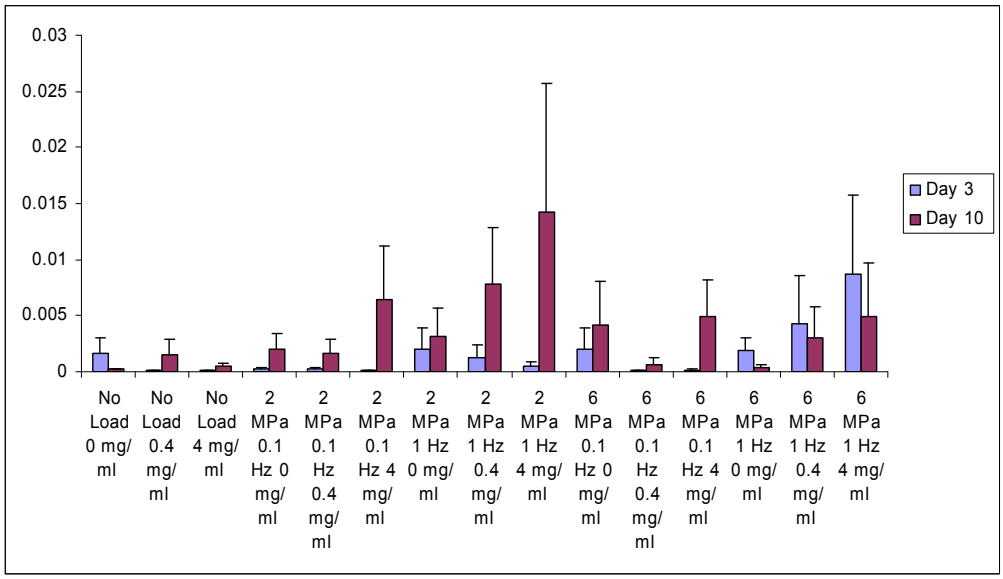
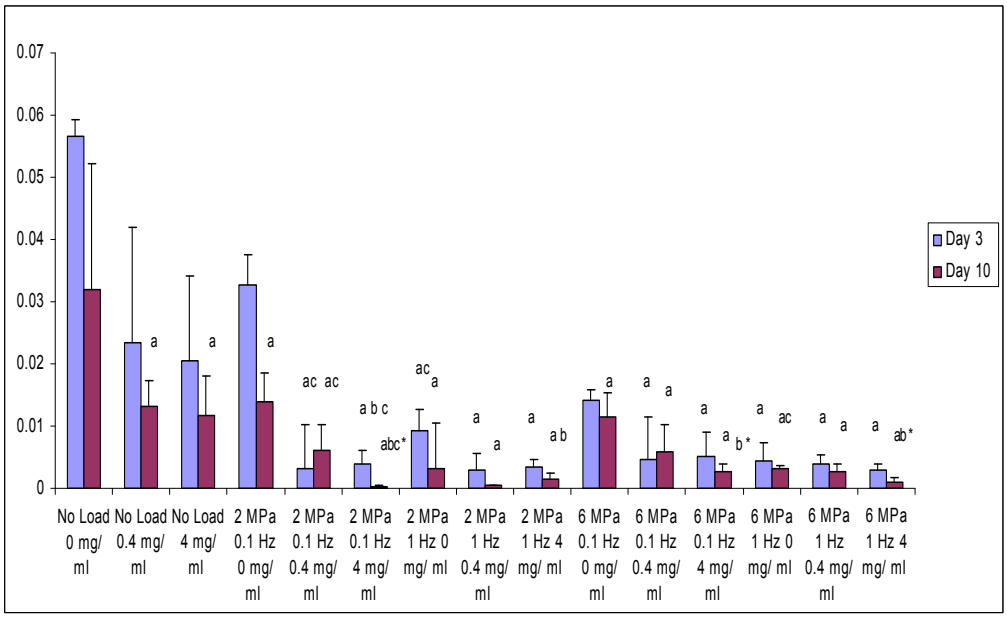
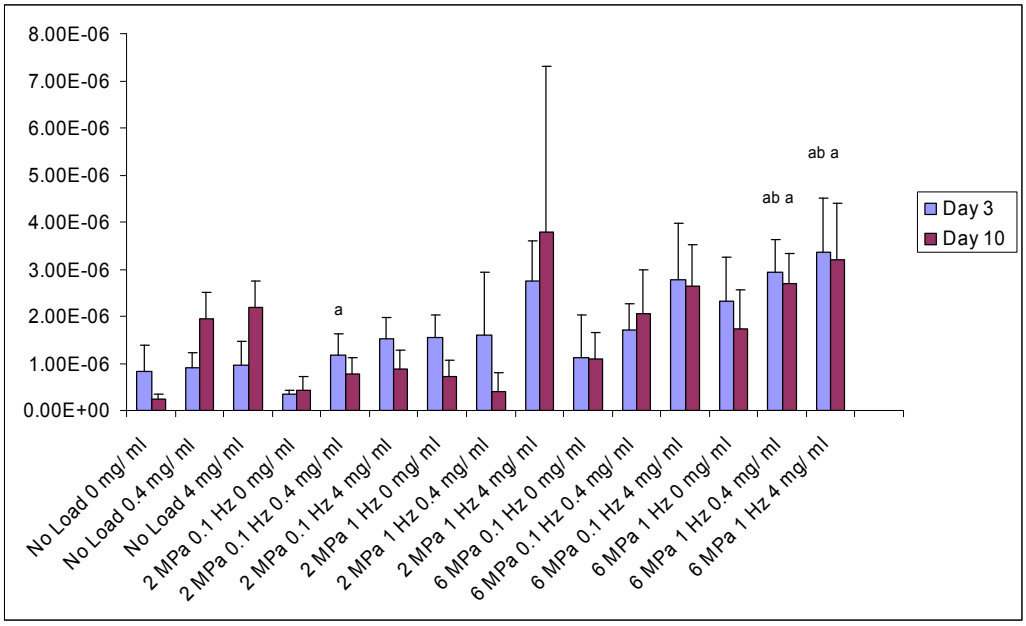


Figure 4.7 Relative gene expression Aggrecan



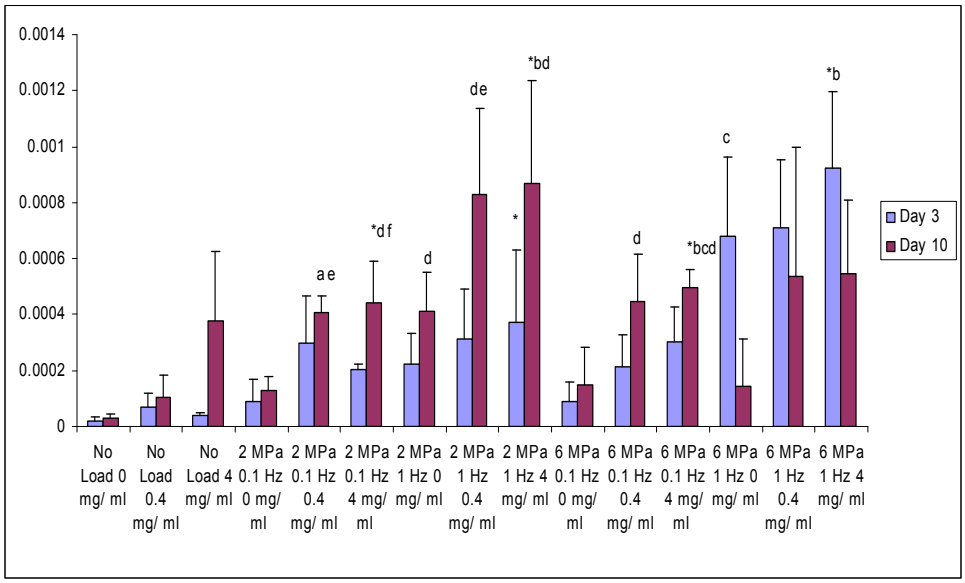
a significantly different from day 3 no load
b significantly different form no load day 3 4 mg/ ml
c significantly different form 2 MPa 0.1 Hz 0 mg day 3.
* significantly different form the corresponding no MPA loaded group.

Figure 4.8 Relative gene expression for MMP 1.



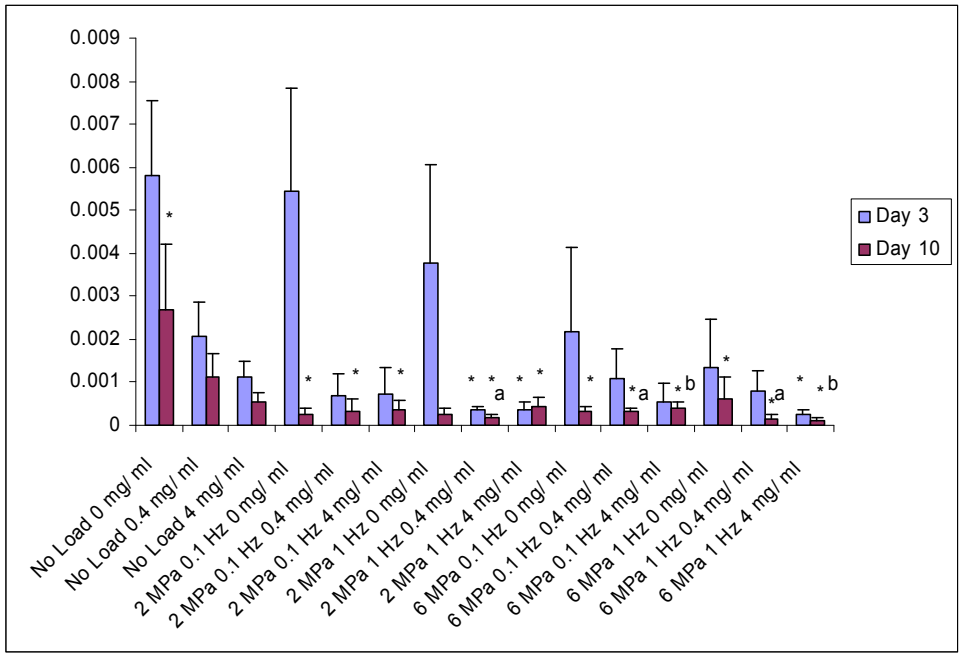
a Sigificantly higher than corresponding no load 0 mg/ ml.
b Sigificantly higher than corresponding no load sample.

Fig 4.9 Relative gene expression for MMP 13



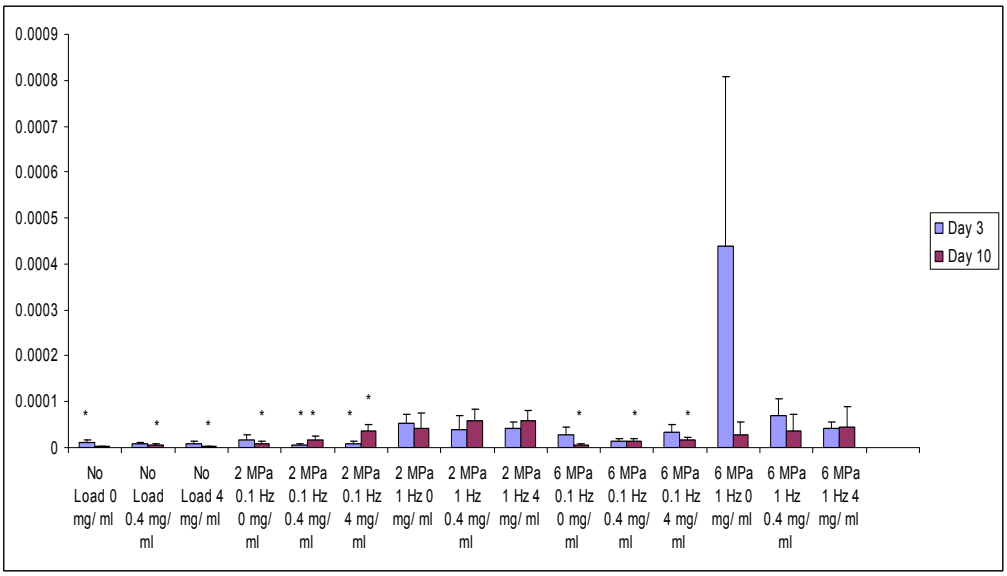
* significantly different from no load 0 mg/ ml day 3
a significantly different from no load 0.4 mg/ ml day 3
b significantly different from no load 4 mg/ ml day 3
c significantly different from 6 MPa 0.1 Hz 0 mg/ ml day 3
d significantly different from no load 0 mg/ ml day 10
e significantly different from no load 0.4 mg/ ml day 10
f significantly different from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz 0 mg/ ml day 3.

Fig 4.10 Relative gene expression for TIMP 1



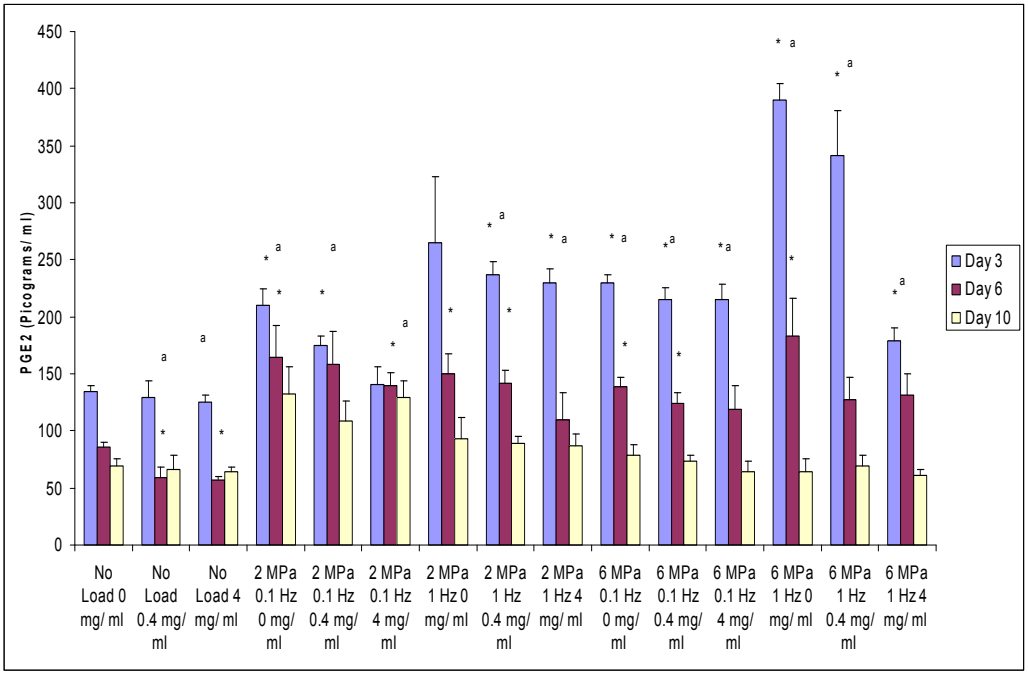
* significantly different form no load 0 mg/ ml day 3.
a significantly different form no load 0.4 mg/ ml day 3.
b significantly different from no load 4 mg/ ml day 3.

Figure 4.11 Relative gene expression for COX 2



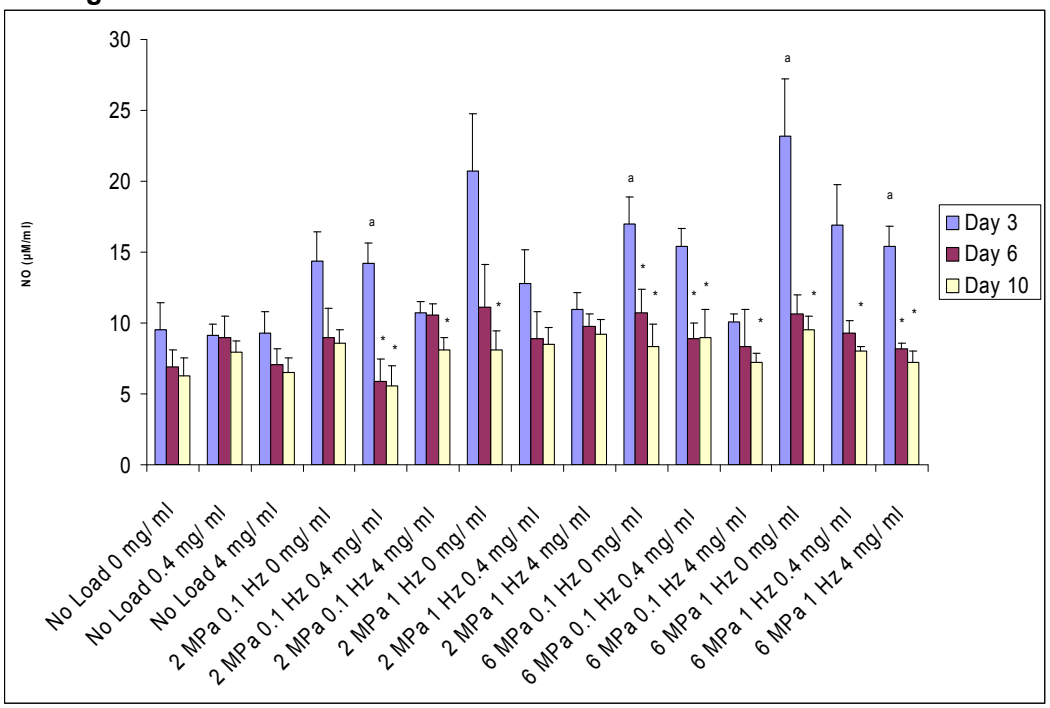
* Significantly different from 6 MPa 1 Hz 0 mg/ ml day 3

Figure 4. 12 Media PGE_2



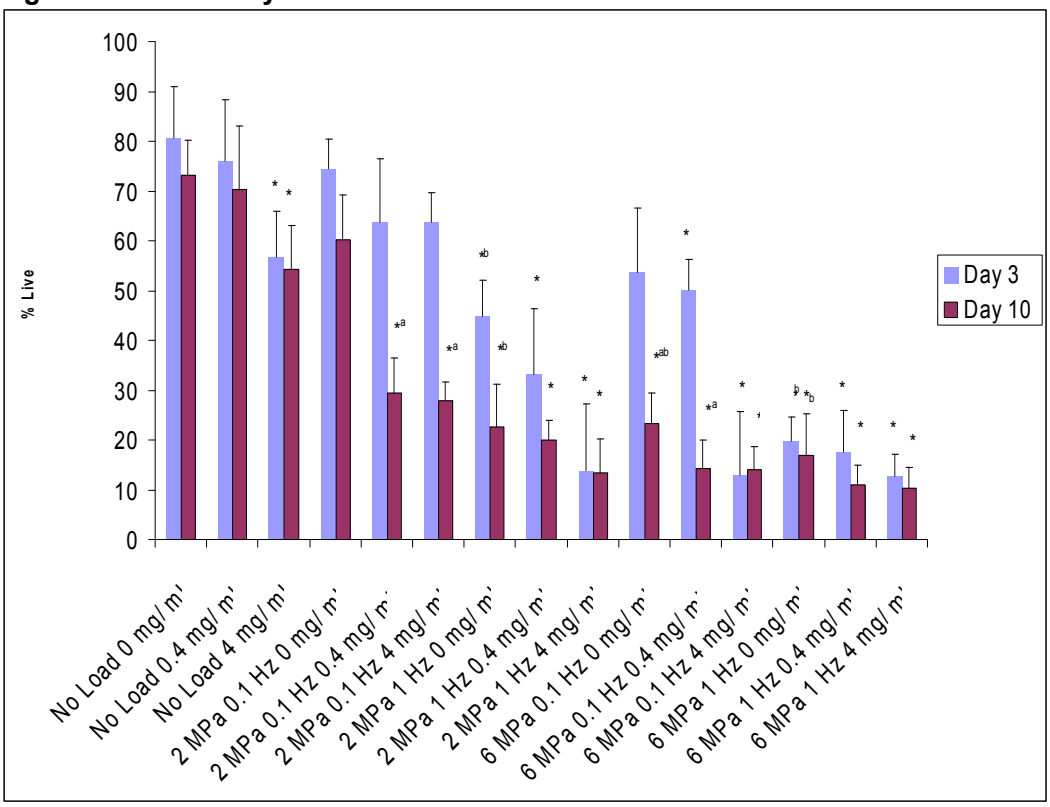
* Significantly different from corresponding no treatment sample
a Significant differences between days.

Fig 4. 13 Media NO content.



* Significantly different from corresponding day 3 sample
a Significantly different from corresponding no load sample.

Fig. 4.14 Cell viability



* Significantly lower than corresponding no treatment
a Significantly lower than corresponding day 3
b Significantly lower than corresponding 2 MPa 0.1 Hz.

An in vitro model of osteoarthritis a comparison of recombinant human and equine IL-1β with compressive loads.

Osteoarthritis is a complex interactive, degradative and repair process of cartilage, bone and synovium characterized by progressive and irreversible articular cartilage extracellular matrix (ECM) degeneration .[1-5]

OA is a major problem in both animals and humans. It is believed that some form of arthritis affects more than 70 million people (1 in 3 adults) in the United States and up to 90% of individuals older than 65 years of age.[6] The cost of arthritis is thought to exceed $90 billion dollars annually in humans. In horses lameness is estimated to cost 1.4 billion dollars annually.[7] A survey of racing thoroughbreds showed that 55% were lame at some point of time during their two to three year old careers, many due to problems associated with the joint.[8] In 20% of these cases, the problem was of sufficient severity to prevent further training.[8] Traditionally, OA has been thought to be caused by wear and tear resulting in noninflammatory arthrosis. It is now increasingly being seen as a mechanically driven, chemically mediated process, where various factors such as mechanical loads, hydrostatic pressures, and soluble mediators from the subchondral bone, synovium, synovial fluid, and cartilage influence the activity of the chondrocytes, resulting in ultimate cartilage breakdown.

Though various factors are involved in the initiation and progression of OA, it has been capsulized as “the application of abnormal stress to normal cartilage or the application of normal stress to abnormal cartilage”.[9,10] Biomechanical stress plays a

major role in cartilage health by enhancing fluid movement into and out of the cartilage matrix thus allowing distribution of matrix components synthesized by the chondrocytes and also nutrient/waste exchange.[11] Biomechanical forces also directly influence chondrocyte ECM through mechanotransduction.[12,13] The magnitude and frequency of loading also play an important role in influencing *in vitro* chondrocyte response. Application of relatively physiologic loads elicit an ECM sparing response by chondrocytes including decreased nitric oxide (NO) and prostaglandin E_2 (PGE_2) synthesis,[14,15]and increased glycosaminoglycan (GAG), total protein and DNA synthesis.[16] Application of supraphysiologic (excessive frequency/magnitude) loads result in increased expression by chondrocytes of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-1, MMP-3, MMP-9, interleukin 1β (IL- 1 β), tumor necrosis factor α, cycloxygenase-2, increased chondrocyte cell death and increased synthesis of NO and PGE_2, reduced expression of type II collagen and aggrecan, and inhibited synthesis of DNA, proteoglycan, collagen and protein thus exerting net ECM catabolic response.[17-21]

Various *in vitro* models have been based on chondrocyte monolayer, chondrocyte suspension and cartilage cultured with or without biochemical agents and or traumatic force used to initiate a simulated OA-like response.[22-24,21,25] The advantages of these *in vitro* systems over *in vivo* models are reduced cost, reduction of confounding variables, reduced biological variability, increased experimental control, the use of methodologies which are not feasible *in vivo*, their basic simplicity and above all the need for fewer animals. Although it is possible to isolate large numbers of chondrocytes from normal equine cartilage, growth in an adherent monolayer culture results in dedifferentiation to a more fibroblast-like phenotype characterized by change from round to spindle-shaped

cells, increased proliferative capacity, decreased expression of collagen type II and aggrecan and increased expression of collagen type I and III.[26,22]In contrast, chondrocytes in cartilage explant culture have low mitotic activity, maintain their differentiated phenotype, and the ECM is similar to that observed in vivo.[22] However explants isolated from different locations within a joint exhibit significant differences in biochemical characteristics [total collagen, Glycosaminoglycan (GAG) and DNA concentration] and chondrocyte ECM metabolism (aggrecan, decorin and biglycan synthesis). Therefore, the number of explants available per animal for critical evaluation is somewhat limited because of the desire to compare explants from specific sites within a specific joint.[27-30]

Current models for equine OA have ignored the role of biomechanical stress in the maintenance of chondrocyte homeostasis and the role it plays in initiation and or progression of disease. To the authors knowledge no studies have been reported describing the application of dynamic compressive load to equine cartilage explants. A similar study was done using equine chondrocytes seeded in agarose and subjected to 15% peak cyclic strain for 48 hours. In this study they found reduced NO synthesis; though differences in cell proliferation and PG synthesis were not observed.[15] Though various models have been proposed including single impact models,[25] an ideal model should accurately reflect the course of naturally occurring disease. IL-1 is known to be one of the principal cytokines involved in cartilage catabolism, [31]and is thought to play an important role in the initiation and progression of the disease. IL-1 which could be released by either the synovium or chondrocytes themselves decreases synthesis of collagens and proteogylgans and increases their degradation by increasing the

expression of metalloproteinases and decreasing cell viability due to increased cell death. [31]

Biochemical responses of cartilage in culture can be measured and the response of cells to IL-1β can be examined. IL-1β has been reported to play a central role in the pathophysiology of cartilage damage and degradation in arthritis [32] IL-1β stimulates various enzymes (particularly MMPs) that result in cartilage degradation, [33-36] and also inhibits the compensatory synthesis pathways used by chondrocytes to restore the integrity of the degraded ECM.[37] IL-1 injected one time into mouse joints produced only mild inflammation, but resulted in substantial inhibition of proteoglycan synthesis and enhanced breakdown. Repeated injections however had very severe degradative effects on the cartilage and produced profound inflammation.[38,39] An increase in release of IL-1β in osteoarthritic cartilage has also been reported. [32]

Most studies use evaluating the effects of IL-1β on articular cartilage have used rh IL-1β., [40,41] more recently, re IL-1β has been cloned and used in evaluating its effects on articular cartilage.[42-44]In a study done by Tung et al.,[45] where chondrocyte and explant cultures were exposed to various doses of equine and human IL-1β, the results indicated a apparent increase in the gene expression of MMPs 1, 3,13, and Cox 2 and an increase in the release of NO, MMP 3, and 13 to the media of re IL-1β treated groups when compared to the rh IL-1β group indicating a potential species specific response. The main advantage of using re IL-1β on equine tissues and cells would be that re IL-1β would be more effective in smaller doses than rh IL-1β; however the lack of commercial availability of re IL-1β limits its use to only a few researchers. It is therefore essential to compare the differential effect of re and rh IL-1β on equine tissues and

identify specific dose regimens that produce similar effects for the study of orthopaedic disease.

In naturally occurring OA, the cartilage matrix molecules are exposed to both IL-1 β and load during movement. Therefore, in an *in vitro* model of OA, it is important to incorporate these factors into the model. This study was designed to develop an *in vitro* model to better mimic the initiation and progression of OA in the living horse. The primary goal of this study was to develop an *in vitro* model of equine OA based on cultured cartilage subjected to dynamic compressive loads and stimulated with IL-1β.

Hypothesis: We hypothesized that 1)subjecting articular cartilage to dynamic compressive loads will influence chondrocyte gene expression, tissue PGE_2 and NO production, and ECM metabolism, and these effects will be related to the magnitude and frequency of applied load, 2) subjecting articular cartilage to IL-1β will influence chondrocyte gene expression, tissue PGE_2 and NO production, and ECM metabolism and these effects will be related to the concentration of IL-1β, 3) equine recombinant (re) IL-1β will be more effective than human recombinant (rh) IL-1β at producing degradative changes in equine articular cartilage.

Our **overall goal** was to develop an *in vitro* model for the study of equine OA. The following experiments were conducted to achieve this goal; 1) determine the effect of IL-1β on articular cartilage subjected to dynamic compressive load compared to unloaded and untreated controls, 2) determine the optimum loading frequency needed to initiate OA like changes, 3) determine the effect of various

doses of IL-1β on loaded and unloaded articular cartilage, and 4) determine the effects of various doses of re IL-1β to rh IL-1β on loaded and unloaded articular cartilage.

Materials and methods.

Equine articular cartilage was collected aseptically within 24 hrs of death from grossly normal femoropatellar joints with grossly normal articular cartilage of 6 adult horses that died or were euthanized for reasons unrelated to joint disorders. The cartilage was collected from the medial and lateral trochlear ridges to avoid biochemical and ECM metabolism variations in cartilage due to weight bearing. Cartilage explants were prepared, cultured, and subjected to treatment with rh IL-1β, re IL-1β and dynamic compressive stress after their formation. Twenty five treatment groups (Table 5.1.1) were formed based on concentration of IL-1β { (re 0,10 ng/ml and 100 ng/ml)and (rh 100 and 200 ng/ml)} as well as, level (0, 2 MPa and 6 MPa) and frequency (0.1, and 1 Hz) of sinusoidal peak dynamic compressive stress . Three explants per horse were cultured in each treatment group for either 3 or 10 days At the end of testing, 1 explant each will be subjected to evaluation as follows: 1 explant was subjected to digestion for sulfated glycosaminoglycan (GAG), and hydroxyproline; 1 explant was processed for PCR analysis; and 1 explant was prepared for cell viability assay. The media from each explant was collected at the time of each media replacement and explants harvested and stored at -20^0C for subsequent biochemical analysis for PGE_2 and NO.

Selection of doses of rh IL-1β was based on data from our laboratory [31] where dose levels of 100 ng/ml significantly increased gene expression of MMP 13 and TIMP 1 and 2, and 200 ng/ ml of IL-1β caused a significant decrease in GAG content in canine cartilage. The dose of re IL-1β was based on the results of previous studies. In an earlier study done on equine chondrocytes and explant cultures using re IL-1β,[46] an increase in gene expression was found for MMP 1, MMP 3, MMP 13, TIMP 1, and COX 2 and saturation was reached at 10ng/ml with no significant increase from 10 to 100 ng/ml. The selection of load values was to some extent empirical. The compression bioreactor in our laboratory is configured to deliver defined forces up to 14 lbs and applied stress is calculated (1 MPa = 145.038 psi). The daily contact stress on human joints ranges from approximately 3 to 10 MPa.[47] Although no data is available for the stresses on equine stifle joints, the stress in the equine distal interhalangeal joint at a trot has been estimated to be as high as 5 MPa.[48]

Cartilage explants: – Near full thickness articular cartilage were aseptically removed from the femoropatellar joints of 6 horses aged less than 2 years within 24 hours of death at the University of Missouri Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital. Cartilage slices were washed in Earle's balanced salt solution (EBSS) and transferred to tissue culture dishes containing Dulbeco's Modified Eagle Media (DMEM). Tissue samples were cut into cylindrical plugs using sterile 3 mm diameter skin biopsy punches and cultured in DMEM with 10 % fetal bovine serum (FBS), 4mM L- glutamine, penicillin (57 U/ml), streptomycin (57 µg/ml) and ascorbic acid (50 ug/ml), and pH adjusted to 7.2 to

which was added re IL-1β (10 or 100 ng/ ml) or rh IL-1β (100 or 200 ng/ml). The media was replenished on days 3, 6 and 10.

Application of cyclic compression: - Explants were subjected to cyclic compressive load using FX- 400 C^{TM} Flexercell Compression Plus unit (Flexcell international, Hillsborough, North Carolina). Cyclic compression driven by air pressure was monitored by an inline manometer and controlled by solenoid valves using Flexsoft^{TM} software. The application of biomechanical force to the explants while in culture is enabled by flexible- bottom culture plates. Explants were subjected to cyclic compression over a range of frequencies and peak magnitudes for 20 minutes three times a day for 3 and 10 days. No load and no treatment control groups were subjected to the described culture conditions but without cyclic compressive loading and/or treatment with rh/re IL-1β.

Chondrocyte viability:- explants (~ 1.5 mm thick) were prepared with a scalpel blade and stained with ethidium homodimer-1 (13 µl/ml phosphate buffered saline (PBS)) and calcein acetoxymethylester (AM) (0.4 µl/ml PBS) fluorescent stain (LIVE/DEAD Viability/Cytotoxicity kit), Molecular Probes, Eugene, Oregon). Cell viability was determined by confocal microscopy. Sections were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature, placed on glass slides, and moistened with several drops of PBS. A confocal laser microscope (BioRad Radiance 2000 confocal system coupled to an Olympus I X 70 inverted microscope) equipped with Krypton-Argon and red diode lasers were used with a triple labeling technique. The method of determining the location of surviving cells was based on the knowledge that viable and non-viable cells differ in

their ability to exclude fluorescent dyes.[49] The cell membranes of dead, damaged or dying cells were penetrated by ethidium homodimer-1 to stain their nuclei red. Living cells with intact plasma membranes and active cytoplasm metabolize calcein AM and showed green fluorescence.

RNA extraction:- Total RNA was extracted using a modified TRIspin method.[50] Snap frozen explant samples were powdered by crushing, transferred to 1ml of Trizol (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), and homogenized using 3.2mm steel beads (BioSpec Products) and a mini-bead beater (BioSpec Products) set at 5000 rpm for 30 seconds. Homogenates will be chloroform extracted and separated by centrifugation. The RNA was precipitated using isopropanol, and the pellet will be resuspended in 100µl of DEPC water. The RNA was then further cleaned using the RNeasy Minelute cleanup kit (Qiagen Inc., Valencia, CA) following the manufactures protocol. Total RNA was eluted with 14µl of water and contaminating DNA was digested using the Turbo DNase kit (Ambion). Isolated RNA was stored at -80^0C following determination of concentration and purity.

***Reverse Transcription (RT)*:** 500 ng of total RNA was reverse transcribed in 20 µl reactions using 0.5µM of random hexamers and Superscript III reverse transcriptase (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. For each sample a No-RT control was run in parallel to assess DNA contamination. The RT profile will be: 42^0C for 2 hours, 68^0C for 10 minutes, 4^0C hold. The cDNA was diluted

with 180µl of water, and 4µl of the diluted cDNA was used for subsequent real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR).

Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR):- An assessment of steady state mRNA concentrations corresponding to genes of interest was made using Real-Time PCR. Primer pairs have been designed (PrimerSelect, DNASTAR, Madison WI) for amplification of the following gene sequences: collagen types I and II matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) 1 and 13, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP) - 1, Aggrecan, cyclooxygenase (COX) 2 and glyceraldehyde 3- phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH). Real–Time PCR was performed with the Rotor-Gene RG- 3000 (Corbett Research, Sydney, Australia) using the Quantitect SYBR green PCR kit (Qiagen) following the manufacturers guidelines. The PCR profile for all tests consisted of an initial incubation of 94^0C for 15 minutes, followed by 55 cycles of 5 seconds at 94^0C, 10 seconds at 57^0C and 20 seconds at 72^0C. After the PCR profile, a melt curve analysis was done to ensure specific amplification for each sample. SYBR green fluorescence was monitored during the extension step of the PCR profile, and take off values and amplification efficiencies were determined using the Rotor–Gene software. Target gene expression were normalized to GAPDH expression and determined using Q-gene.[51] No-RT controls were tested for each primer set utilized to ensure there was no contamination genomic DNA in the sample.

Glycosaminoglycan Analysis: Total sulfated GAG was quantified using 1-9-dimethlymethylene blue (DMMB) spectrophotometeric assay.[52] Stored media and

explants were thawed and digested in solutions of 2.8 unit/ml papain (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). A 10 µl aliquot of the digested solution was mixed with 240 µl of DMMB solution and absorbance was determined at 525 nm spectrophotometrically (Beckman DU-65 spectrophotometer, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton, CA). A standard curve was constructed using bovine tracheal chondroitin sulfate A. The results were corrected for differences in sample weight and normalized to dry weight of the sample. Total GAG content in cartilage explants is reported as GAG/weight (µg/g). GAG concentrations in the liquid media were reported as a percentage of total GAG in the cartilage explant.

Hydroxyproline Assay: Total collagen content in cartilage explants were determined by measuring the HP content using a colorimetric procedure, as previously described.[53]-[54] HP content was reported in HP/weight (µg/g).

PGE_2 Analysis: - Total PGE_2 was determined in conditioned media by an enzyme immunoassay system (Amersham International, PLC, Buchinghamshire, England). The stored media was thawed and assayed for PGE_2 content according to the manufacturer's instructions. All samples were run in duplicate. Sample concentrations were determined by comparison with the manufacturer supplied standard curves.

NO Analysis: - Nitric oxide (NO) content in media was determined by measuring nitrite concentration, which is one of the two stable products from the breakdown of NO. Stored samples were thawed and nitrite concentrations determined using the Griess

Reaction (Promega, Madison WI) and evaluation of spectrophotometric (Beckman DU-65, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Fullerton CA) absorbance at 520-550 nm. Briefly, the standard was prepared according to the manufacturers' recommendation from the provided standard. 50 µl of sample was added to each of the test wells followed by the addition of 50 µl of sulfanilamide solution to all wells and incubation for 10 minutes. Fifty µl of N-1-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride (NED) solution was then added to all wells and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature and absorbance was read at 520-550 nm.

Statistical Analysis: - All statistical analyses was performed using a computer software program (SAS 9.1, SAS institute, Cary, North Carolina). One way ANOVA and paired student T tests were performed to determine differences among treatment groups with respect to each assay at each collection time. When significant differences among groups were detected, an all pair-wise multiple comparison (Tukey test) was performed. Differences compared to day 0 controls with respect to each assay at different collection times were analyzed similarly. Significance was established at $p < 0.05$.

Results

Hydroxyproline: Though a general decrease in hydroxyproline content was observed with increasing load, frequency and IL-1β, the differences were not significant. No significant differences were observed between re and rh treated groups. Figure 5.1

Tissue GAG: Tissue GAG content decreased with increasing dose load and frequency reaching significance (P<0.030) at frequencies of 1 Hz and IL-1β doses of 100 ng/ml and 200 ng/ml of re and rh IL-1β, respectively on day 3. Although there was a significant (P< 0.030) decrease in tissue GAG content with just IL-1β or load, combinations of either 2 or 6 MPa at 1 Hz and IL-1β doses of 100 ng/ml and 200 ng/ml of re and rh IL-1β respectively, caused the greater decrease in GAG content. A moderate increase in GAG content was observed in all groups loaded at 2 MPA 0.1 Hz with the exception of the no IL-1β group, when compared to the unloaded group. Figure 5.2

Media GAG: Release of GAG to media varied among tested samples. Samples treated with 10 ng/ml of reIL-1β and 100 ng/ml of rhIL-1β did not differ form either the untreated controls or the respective groups subjected to the same loading regimens. Whereas the groups treated with 100 ng/ml of reIL-1β and 200 rhIL-1β, a significant (P< 0.036) increase in GAG loss to the media was observed when compared to the unloaded groups on day 3 and a similar increase was noticed in the groups loaded at 2 MPa at a frequency of 0.1 Hz on day 3 and was significant (P=0.035) at 200 ng/ml rhIL-1β, but not on days 6 and 10. A significant (P< 0.012) decrease in media GAG content was seen on day 3 in the samples treated with 100 and 200 ng/ml rhIL-1β in the 6 MPa 1 Hz group when compared to their corresponding untreated controls. Loss of GAG to media decreased over time in all samples and was signicantly (P<0.036) decreased in the unloaded group and the group loaded at 2 MPa 0.1 Hz when compared to their respective untreated controls on days 6 and 10. Figure 5. 3.

Gene expression: Collagen (COL) I gene expression decreased progressively with increasing load. Gene expression of COLI was significantly (P< 0.034) decreased by all doses and types of IL-1β on day 3. COL I gene expression decreased with increasing load. The decreases were significant in the groups treated with IL-1β and the greatest decreases (P<0.011) were observed in the groups treated with reIL-1β in the unloaded control groups. Col I gene expression was also significantly decreased in the load only groups loaded at 1 Hz (P< 0.035). Table 5.4, Figure 5.4

In the loaded groups, the levels of COL II gene expression was significantly (P< 0.036) reduced, but not in the 0.1 Hz groups. No significant differences were seen in the load groups treated with 100 ng/ ml rhIL-1β except at 6 MPa 1 Hz. A greater decrease was seen in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz when compared to the other groups. An interesting finding here is that in all groups loaded at 2 MPa 0.1 Hz, 2 MPa 1 Hz and 6 MPa 0.1 Hz, the gene expression of COL II was higher than in the no load IL-1β groups when compared to the day 3 groups treated with only IL-1β, also where as all unloaded groups treated with IL-1β were significantly (P<0.036) lower on day 10 than the corresponding no load control no such decrease was observed the groups loaded at 0.1 Hz and treated with IL-1β. Though a general trend of further decrease in collagen gene expression was seen in all groups where combinations of load and IL-1β were used, these were not significant when compared to their respective load only groups except at 6 MPa 1 Hz. Figure 5.5.

Aggrecan gene expression was significantly (P<0.012) reduced by 100 ng/ml reIL-1β or 200ng/ml rhIL-1β in the unloaded group. Aggrecan gene expression progressively decreased with increasing load. A significant (P< 0.036) decrease was seen in aggrecan gene expression in all load and IL-1β combinations. In the load only groups a significant (P< 0.021) decrease was seen only at 1 Hz on day 3. Figure 5.6.

MMP 1 gene expression was significantly (P= 0.007) increased in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz and the groups treated at 200 ng/ml rhIL-1β on day 3, but was significantly (P= 0.017) below the no load group treated at a similar concentration of rhIL-1β. Though a marked increase was seen in both the re and rh groups only the 10 ng/ml re group was significant (P=0.012) when compared the day 3 controls in the unloaded group, but when compared to the day 10 all the groups were significantly (P<0.034) higher than the controls. MMP 1 gene expression was relatively decreased by day 10 in all samples where an increase was seen at day 3. The greatest increases in MMP 1 gene expression occurred in the no load groups which were significantly (P<0.043) higher than the groups where a combination of load and IL-1β were used. Figure 5.7

MMP 13 gene expression in the unloaded group showed a significant (P<0.011) increase when exposed to IL-1β but this was more with either 100 ng/ml or 200 ng/ml rhIL-1β on day 3 and was further elevated at day 10 in these groups, but on day 10 MMP 13 gene expression in the 100 ng/ml re IL-1β was higher than a similar

concentration of rh IL-1β. In the groups where a combination of IL-1β and load was used, an increase was observed on day 10 in the groups treated with IL-1β and loaded at 0.1 Hz. Such increases were also observed at other combinations of load and IL-1β. However these levels remained below ($P<0.036$) the no load groups only treated with IL-1β. The groups loaded at 1 Hz with IL-1β showed an increase in MMP gene expression on day 3, whereas in the 0.1 Hz groups, this increase was seen on day 10 indicating the effects of frequency. Figure 5.8

TIMP -1 gene expression decreased with increased dose and load levels, when compared to the untreated controls and the respective no IL-1β controls used in each group. An exception to this trend were the groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz and exposed to 100 ng/ml reIL-1β or 200 ng/ml rhIL-1β, where there was a significant ($P<0.013$) increase when compared to the untreated control group subjected to similar loading regimen. A strong but insignificant increase in TIMP 1 gene expression was also seen in the unloaded group treated with 200 ng/ml of rhIL-1β. Figure 5.9

Gene expression patterns of COX 2 showed a significant increase in the 200ng/ml rhIL-1β group in the unloaded samples. A significant ($P<0.013$) increase was seen in the groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz and treated with 100 ng/ml reIL-1β, 100 ng/ml rh IL-1β and 200 ng/ml rh IL-1β on day 3, but this was not seen on day 10. In the unloaded groups this increase ($P< 0.036$) was sustained through day 10. Though the levels of COX 2 gene expression were elevated in all treated groups when compared to the untreated controls at both time points this difference was not significant. Figure 5.10.

Nitric oxide: Although an increase in release of NO was seen in the treated groups when compared to the controls, these were not significant.. (Data not shown).

PGE2 Assay: The release of PGE 2 to the media as measured by the PGE2 assay showed a significantly ($P<0.036$) higher release at all doses of re and rhIL-1β in the unloaded group except at re 10 ng/ml. In the groups where both load and IL-1β were used, though not significant the levels were above their respective only load groups, but were still below their respective IL-1β treated no load groups. However the levels of PGE 2 remained below their corresponding no load IL-1β group at all times. Figure 5.11

Cell Viability: Cell viability was significantly ($P< 0.037$)decreased in all the groups loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz and in groups exposed to IL-1β in the unloaded groups except the 10 ng/ml re IL-1β($P=0.067$) unloaded group. Although significantly ($P=0.037$) decreased when compared to the untreated controls at day three cell viability was better with a similar dose of rh IL-1β than with 100 ng/ml re IL-1β. In the load only groups loading frequencies of 0.1 Hz did not cause a significant ($P>0.059$) decrease in cell viability on day 3 when compared to the day 3 controls. A combination of 2 and 6 MPa at frequency of 1 Hz and does of 100 ng/ml reIL-1β or 200 ng/ml rhIL-1β showed the maximum cell death even at day 3. Cell death progressively increased in all groups from day 3 to 10 when compared to the untreated controls. Figure 5.12

Discussion:

The most interesting finding of this study was the ability of load to moderate the delitirious effects of IL-1β in an *in vitro* situation. Traditionally, OA has been thought to be caused by wear and tear resulting in noninflammatory arthrosis. It is now increasingly being seen as a mechanically driven, chemically mediated process, where various factors such as mechanical loads, hydrostatic pressures, and soluble mediators from the subchondral bone, synovium, synovial fluid, and cartilage influence the activity of the chondrocytes, resulting in ultimate cartilage breakdown. Cyclic loading can cause an increase in MMP expression and activity in cartilage, [55] and inflammatory cytokines such as TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-6 further disrupt cartilage homeostasis resulting in progressive, MMP-mediated digestion of cartilage matrix in OA.[56]

A transient increase in collagen denaturatation of 50-100% was seen in bovine cartilage exposed to repeated compressive stresses of 3.5–6.5 MPa.[57] An increase in denatured collagen was also reported by other investigators.[58] The decrease in collagen content in our tissues was not significant in any of the treated groups, but gene expression patterns varied widely indicating a potential decrease in the synthesis of new collagen. Although collagen content is maintained initially in the early stages of OA, its organization is severely perturbed in more advanced stages of OA. [59] This could explain the increased hydration seen in other studies,[60,61] and even though we did not study this parameter, we did notice an increase in the tissue size in some of the treated groups where load was applied. It is possible that since the collagen network prevents the tissue from swelling to more than 20% of its volume,[60] a breakdown in the collagen network would result in a failure of this restriction, thus resulting in tissue swelling.

Collagen type I is produced by hypertrophic and osteoarthritic chondrocytes, as well as fibroblasts.[62] The decrease in the expression of COL-I needs to be further investigated as one would expect to see an increase in its expression in osteoarthritic tissue. Type-I collagen is known to be present early in chondrogenesis but later becomes undetectable by standard methods.[63] However, type-I collagen was detectable in the cartilage of adult pigs after prolonged digestion procedures. [64] The samples in our study were collected from horses with a mean age of less than 2 years. The fact that horses of this age are still growing and maturing could explain the presence of collagen type I in the untreated samples. In other studies from our laboratory, we have observed a decrease in COL I expression during culture even with IL-1β and feel this may be an artifact of culturing.

Moderate exercise has been shown to be beneficial for cartilage.[65,66] We saw an increase in gene expression of collagen II in all groups treated at 2 MPa and in the 6 MPa 0.1 Hz group where a combination of IL-1β and load were used. These results are in agreement with a previous study, where they found that cyclic tensile strain abrogates the affects of IL-1β on chondrocytes,[67] but these beneficial effects of loading were not seen in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz where the two seemed to have a synergistic effect. Patients diagnosed with OA have also reported decreased pain and improved mobility after exercise.[68] The increased COL-II gene expression and GAG content noted in our study could indicate that moderate levels of load may help overcome some of the deleterious effects of IL-1β or it is possible that these increases were a compensatory response of cartilage to degradation caused by IL-1β.

Aggrecans are the most widely studied proteoglycans. Because of their high negative charge and water-binding capacity, aggrecan molecules provide the mechanical properties of compressibility and elasticity to the cartilage and have also been shown to have a protective effect on collagen II.[69] In a previous study,[70] a decrease in Aggrecan expression in OA cartilage was reported in the superficial layer. We found an overall decrease in aggrecan gene expression in our samples with increasing frequency and dose combinations. These data agree with our GAG assay data. However, further investigation is needed to determine if the decrease in aggrecan was primarily associated with the superficial layer or the entire explant. Since we saw increased chondrocyte death in all layers of samples treated with these combinations of load, frequency, duration and various formulations and concentrations of IL-1β, the decrease in aggrecan was probably throughout the tissue.

Various studies have shown that proteoglycan is rapidly depleted in models of articular cartilage degradation.[71-73] A similar trend in the declining GAG content in the tissue was observed in all our treatment groups. We also saw an increased release of GAG to the media in all groups treated with either re or rh IL-1β without load, or a load of 2 MPa or 6 MPa at a frequency of 0.1 HZ, and high dose of re or rh IL-1β. These results go well with the results of tissue GAG content in the unloaded group as it was these groups which saw the maximum decrease in GAG content. In the loaded group the maximum decrease in tissue GAG content was seen in the groups loaded at either 2 or 6 MPa or a frequency of 1 Hz. Therefore, we might expect to see an increase in release of GAG to the media in these groups. A possible explanation could be that since

cell death was rapid in the group loaded at 6 MPa 1 Hz, there was no production of GAG and what was being released to the media was what was in the cartilage. The size of our explants was only 3 mm, and therefore the quantity of GAG produced may have been below the detectable range of our assay. It could also be that in the groups where we saw an increased release of GAG to the media, it was due to a compensatory increase in GAG synthesis by the cells. But, given that aggrecan gene expression was not increased in these tissues, this is an unlikely explanation.

MMPs are responsible for digestion of cartilage ECM. MMPs, particularly MMP-1 and 13, are thought to play a major role in the degradation of type II collagen OA.[74,56] MMP-3 has been reported to be involved in the degradation of proteoglycans [75] TIMPs are the inhibitors of MMPs and in the normal joint the levels of MMPs and TIMPs are tightly regulated. In OA the levels of TIMPs and MMPs become imbalanced. [56] Cyclic loading can increase MMP expression and activity in cartilage.[55] Inflammatory cytokines such as TNF-α, IL-1β, and IL-6 further disrupt cartilage homeostasis resulting in progressive, MMP-mediated digestion of cartilage matrix in OA.[56] In our study, a similar trend was noted with an increase in MMP gene expression on day 3 but not at day 10 in the groups with a combination of load and IL-1β and a continued increase in groups treated with only IL-1β. The decrease in MMP levels on day 10 could be due to increased cell death. Although MMPs appear to be the principle molecules responsible for matrix catabolism, the molecular mechanism of MMP regulation remains unclear. In a previous study done in our laboratory, increasing frequency and load caused an

increase in MMP gene expression. When evaluated separately, an increase in MMP gene expression was still seen in the loaded groups in this study, but the increase was much greater in the IL-1β only groups. In the loaded groups also treated with IL-1β these levels are significantly below the IL-1β only groups. Xu et al.,[67] showed that cyclic tensile strains of 0.05 Hz reduced MMP expression in IL-1β stimulated chondrocytes. Similar results were seen in synovial cells stimulated with IL-1β and exposed to tensile strains of 1 Hz.[76] Our results were in agreement with these studies as we saw a marked increase in the IL-1β only groups, but this response significantly decreased in the groups where both load and IL-1β were used in combination. Additionally, an increased degradation of collagen and proteoglycans was seen in our study when load and IL-1β were used in combination. Further studies are required to determine why MMP expression is reduced in the presence of increased degradation of collagen and proteoglycans when exposed to the combination of load and IL-1β. Both load [72,66] and IL-1β[56] have been reported to increase MMP synthesis individually and we expected to see a more pronounced and severe effect of these in combination. Although mechanical overload may stimulate deregulation of MMP expression in chondrocytes, inflammatory cytokines are the main promoters of this response or may represent an alternative pathway in the development of OA.

IL-1β has been shown to alter chondrocyte metabolism to increase MMP synthesis, and decrease the synthesis of collagen, proteoglycans, and inhibitors of MMP. [56] A similar trend was noted in our samples loaded at higher frequencies and exposed to higher doses of IL-1β. Others have reported a species specific response to

re Vs rh IL- 1β. [45] Our results were consistent with this provious report in that equine articular cartilage is more sensitive to re IL-1β than rh IL-1β.

The increase in TIMP-1 gene expression was observed mostly in samples where there was a simultaneous increase in MMP gene expression on day 3. Previous studies have also reported an increase in TIMP expression with high magnitudes of cyclic load. [77] This could be a compensatory mechanism whereby an increased production of TIMPs was attempted to control the rising levels of MMPs in those samples at day 3.

The expression of COX 2 and its main product PGE 2 showed a similar trend. COX 2 gene expression and PGE 2 release were significantly increased in the IL-1β only group and the load + IL-1β group at 6 MPa 1 Hz. It is possible that dynamic compression may suppress the effects of IL-1β, but when an over load occurs these have a synergistic effect. Another possibility could be that OA chondrocytes have a higher sensitivity to the stimulation of metalloprotease synthesis by IL-1β than do normal cells and since the cells exposed to these loads were probably damaged, they could be more sensitive to stimulation by IL-1β.

Previous studies have demonstrated that mechanical loading can have effects on chondrocyte viability and matrix breakdown, which are more pronounced in the superficial zone.[78,79,66] In our study, superficial cell death was observed in all loaded samples. Similar results have been reported in other studies done in our laboratory and by other investigators.[78,79,66] One of the reasons for superficial cell death could be that it is due to contact of tissue with our loading platen. The platens used in our study are relatively smooth and non porous, but are rigid and hard and may be the cause for

superficial cell death. Similar patterns of cell death have been reported in other loading studies[66] and also in studies where two cartilage pieces were placed opposing each other.[78] It is possible that synovial fluid, which is present between the opposing cartilage surfaces, in an *in vivo* environment, provides a cushion to the cartilage and in *in vitro* studies; cell death could be increased due to the absence of synovial fluid. Another possible explanation could be the absence of subchondral bone, which would provide further support *in vivo*. Further the compositional differences among the different layers of the cartilage could also play a role in cell death.[66] Previous studies have also reported an increase in cell death due to mechanical trauma and it is likely the cells in the superficial zone of the cartilage are directly exposed to the force and hence could result in the increased cell death observed in this zone.[79,66]

Another factor for death in the superficial zone involves the compressive modulus, which is lowest at the superficial zone and deforms up to 25 times more than the middle or deep zones.[80] This deformation could lead to membrane rupture and eventual cell death. Further, we see a pattern of increasing cell death even in the deeper zones with increased frequency over a period of 10 days in our explants. This indicates that higher frequency and prolonged loading may cause cartilage damage. This may not be true in the live animal where other factors are involved which support the cartilage and weight probably gets distributed over a wider surface area. Also one could argue that in an *in vivo* situation the likelihood of the same section of cartilage being exposed to loads at a frequency of 1 Hz for 20 minutes would be unlikely, if not impossible. However even in an *in vivo* situation, long term strenuous exercise has been shown to cause osteoarthritis like changes in cartilage.[81,82] Also, the exact

mechanism leading from trauma/ excessive load to cell death needs to be investigated and it could well be that certain other factors such as caspases[83] which are also activated by IL-1β [84] are activated and involved in the actual process of initiating cell death rather than the trauma itself.

Recently Thomas et al.,[85] reported an incidence of apoptosis as high as 44% in the most severely degenerate cartilage from horses. To survive and function properly, chondrocytes need an attachment to either the ECM or another cell. In cartilage degradation there is extensive loss of proteoglycans and a breakdown of the collagen network, resulting in a loss of chondrocyte anchorage to the ECM.[86] This could also be an explanation for the cell death noted in our study as we observed a decrease in proteoglycan content in our samples. Further investigation needs to determine if cell death is due to apoptosis or necrosis and if it precedes ECM degradation or is a sequel of this process. Though it is possible the cell death noted in our study was due to necrosis rather than apoptosis, apoptosis is generally seen in post-loading incubation.[79]

The results of this study indicate that moderate loads mitigate some of the deleterious effects of IL-1β, whereas at higher loads, where direct tissue damage occurs, the effects of load and IL-1β are synergistic. An ideal model for the study of OA should be one which causes tissue damage in a situation similar to the joint. This study demonstrates that exposing tissue to IL-1β or load alone causes increased tissue damage and degradation. However, the combination of IL-1β and load may prove to be a better model for the development of OA. This study has further shown the effects of

species specificity, as lower doses of re IL-1β were equally if not more effective than rh IL-1β on equine tissue. The ideal model for the *in vitro* study of OA should include intermittent loading in the presence of IL-1β.

Reference:

1. McIlwraith CW. Diseases of joints, tendons, ligaments and related structures In: Stashak TS, ed. *in Adams Lameness in Horses*. 4th ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987;339-485.
2. Remmers EF, Lafyatis R, Kumkumian GK, et al. Cytokines and growth regulation of synoviocytes from patients with rheumatoid arthritis and rats with streptococcal cell wall arthritis. *Growth Factors* 1990;2:179-188.
3. Vachon AM, Keeley FW, McIlwraith CW, et al. Biochemical analysis of normal articular cartilage in horses. . *Am J Vet Res* 1990 Dec;51:1905-1911.
4. Pelletier JP, Roughley PJ, DiBattista JA, et al. Are cytokines involved in osteoarthritic pathophysiology? . *Semin Arthritis Rheum 1* 1991 Jun;20:12-25.
5. Howell DS, Pelletier,J.P *Etiopathogenesis of osteoarthritis, in Arthritis and Allied Conditions .12th ed Edited by McCarthy DJ and Koopman WJ. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger*, 1993.
6. Mankin HJ, Mow VC, Buckwalter JA. Articular cartilage repair and osteoarthritis In: Buckwalter JA, Einhorn TA,Simon SR, eds. *Orthopaedic basic science*. 2nd ed. Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, 2000;472-488.

7. USDA National Animal Health Monitoring System (NAHMS) Equine '98 Study. Part I: Baseline reference of 1998 Equine Health and Management., 1998.
8. Jeffcott LB, Rossdale PD, Freestone J, et al. An assessment of wastage in thoroughbred racing from conception to 4 years of age. *Equine Vet J* 1982 Jul;14:185-198.
9. Mitchell NS, Cruess RL. Classification of degenerative arthritis. *Can Med Assoc J* 1977;117:763-765.
10. McIlwraith CW. General principles of joint pathobiology In: McIlwraith CW, Trotter,G.W, ed. *in Joint Disease in the Horse*. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders company 1996;40-70.
11. Mow VC HM, Lai WM. . Fluid transport and mechanical properties of articular cartilage: a review *J Biomech* 1984;17:377-394.
12. Vunjak-Novakovic G MI, Obradovic B, Treppo S, Grodzinsky AJ, Langer R, Freed LE. . Bioreactor cultivation conditions modulate the composition and mechanical properties of tissue-engineered cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1999 Jan;17:130-138.
13. Carver SE HC. Increasing extracellular matrix production in regenerating cartilage with intermittent physiological pressure *Biotechnol Bioeng* 1999 Jan 20;;62:166-174.
14. Chowdhury TT BD, Lee DA. Dynamic compression inhibits the synthesis of nitric oxide and PGE(2) by IL-1beta-stimulated chondrocytes cultured in

agarose constructs. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 2001 Aug 3;285:1168-1174.

15. Weisman M HF, Lee DA, Bader DL. . Dynamic compressive starin inhibits nitric oxide synthesis by equine chondrocytes isolated from different areas of the cartilage surface. *Equine Vet J* 2003;35:451-456.
16. Lee DA BD. Compressive strains at physiological frequencies influence the metabolism of chondrocytes seeded in agarose. *J Orthop Res* 1997 Mar;15:181-188.
17. Fujisawa T HT, Takahashi K, Kuboki T, Yamashita A, Takigawa M. Cyclic mechanical stress induces extracellular matrix degradation in cultured chondrocytes via gene expression of matrix metalloproteinases and interleukin-1. . *J Biochemistry* 1999 May;125:966-975.
18. Ragan PM BA, Cook M, Chin VI, Gowen M, Grodzinsky AJ, Lark MW. Down-regulation of chondrocyte aggrecan and type-II collagen gene expression correlates with increases in static compression magnitude and duration *J Orthop Res* 1999 Nov;17:836-842.
19. Honda K OS, Tanimoto K, Ijuin C, Tanaka N, Doi T, Kato Y, Tanne K. . The effects of high magnitude cyclic tensile load on cartilage matrix metabolism in cultured chondrocytes. *Eur J Cell Biol* 2000 Sep;79:601-609.
20. Fermor B WJ, Pisetsky DS, Misukonis MA, Fink C, Guilak F. Induction of cyclooxygenase-2 by mechanical stress through a nitric oxide-regulated pathway. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002 Oct;10:792-798.

21. Sauerland K PA, Raiss RX, Steinmeyer J. . The sulfation pattern of chondroitin sulfate from articular cartilage explants in response to mechanical loading. . *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2003 Jul 30 1638:241-248.

22. Platt D. Isolated Chondrocyte and Cartilage Explant Culture Systems as Techniques to Investigate the Pathogenesis of Equine Joint Disease In: McIlwraith C W,Trotter G, W., eds. *Joint disease in the horse*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders 1996.

23. Cook JL KJ, Payne JT, Tomlinson JL. . Three-dimensional culture of canine articular chondrocytes on multiple transplantable substrates. *Am J Vet Res* 1997 Apr;58:419-424.

24. Cook JL ACC, Kreeger JM, Tomlinson JL. Effects of human recombinant interleukin-1beta on canine articular chondrocytes in three-dimensional culture. *Am J Vet Res* 2000 Jul;61:766-770.

25. Huser CA DM. Validation of an in vitro single-impact load model of the initiation of osteoarthritis-like changes in articular cartilage *J Orthop Res* 2006 Apr;24:725-732.

26. Benya PD PS, Nimmi ME. . Independent regulation of collagen types by chondrocytes during loss of differential function in cell culture. *Cell* 1978;15:1313-1321.

27. Little CB GP, Rose R. The effect of strenuous versus moderate exercise on the metabolism of proteoglycans in articular cartilage from different weight-bearing regions of the equine third carpal bone. Osteoarthritis Cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1997;May;5:161-172.

28. Little CB GP. Variation in proteoglycan metabolism by articular chondrocytes in different joint regions is determined by post-natal mechanical loading. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1997 Jan;5:49-62.

29. Murray RC JH, Henson FM, Goodship A. . Equine carpal articular cartilage fibronectin distribution associated with training, joint location and cartilage deterioration. *Equine Vet J* 2000 Jan;32:47-51.

30. Murray RC BH, Lakhani K, Goodship AE. . Biochemical composition of equine carpal articular cartilage is influenced by short-term exercise in a site-specific manner. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2001 Oct;9:625-632.

31. Cook JL, Kuroki K, Stoker AM, et al. Review of In Vitro Models and Development and Initial Validation of a Novel Co-Culture Model for the Study of Osteoarthritis. *Current Rheumatology Reviews* 2007;3:172-182.

32. Attur MG PI, Patel RN, Abramson SB, Amin AR. . Autocrine production of IL-1 beta by human osteoarthritis-affected cartilage and differential regulation of endogenous nitric oxide, IL-6, prostaglandin E2, and IL-8. *Proc Assoc Am Physicians* 1998 Jan-Feb;110:65-72.

33. Pujol JP LG. Interleukin-1 and osteoarthritis. *Life Sci* 1987 Sep 7;41:1187-1198.

34. Verschure PJ VNC. The effects of interleukin-1 on articular cartilage destruction as observed in arthritic diseases, and its therapeutic control. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 1990 May- Jun;8:303-313.

35. Tiku K T-VS, Ramachandrula A, Tiku ML. . Articular chondrocytes secrete IL-1, express membrane IL-1, and have IL-1 inhibitory activity. . *Cell Immunol* 1992 Mar;140:1-20.

36. Priddy NH, Cook JL, Dodam JR, et al. Effects of an opioid receptor agonist and antagonist on cytokine-stimulated canine articular chondrocytes in three-dimensional culture. *Vet Comp Orthop Traumatol* 2002;15.

37. Fernandes JC M-PJ, Pelletier JP. The role of cytokines in osteoarthritis pathophysiology. *Biorheology* 2002;39:237-246.

38. Chandrasekhar S, Harvey AK, Hrubey PS, et al. Arthritis induced by interleukin-1 is dependent on the site and frequency of intraarticular injection. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 1990;55:382-400.

39. van de Loo AA, van den Berg WB. Effects of murine recombinant interleukin 1 on synovial joints in mice: measurement of patellar cartilage metabolism and joint inflammation. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1990;49:238-245.

40. May SA, Hooke RE, Lees P. Interleukin-1 stimulation of equine articular cells. *Res Vet Sci* 1992;52:342-348.

41. David F, Farley J, Huang H, et al. Cytokine and chemokine gene expression of IL-1beta stimulated equine articular chondrocytes. *Vet Surg* 2007;36:221-227.

42. Howard RD, McIlwraith CW, Trotter GW, et al. CLoning of equine interleukin 1 alpha and equine interleukin 1 beta and determination of their full-length cDNA sequences. *Am J Vet Res* 1998;59:704-711.

43. Takafuji V, Cosme R, Lublin D, et al. Prostanoid receptors in intestinal epithelium: selective expression, function, and change with inflammation. *Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids* 2000;63:223-235.

44. Takafuji VA, Howard RD, Ward DL, et al. Modulation of equine articular chondrocyte messenger RNA levels following brief exposures to recombinant equine interleukin-1beta. *Vet Immunol Immunopathol* 2005;106:23-38.

45. Tung JT, Fenton JI, Arnold C, et al. Recombinant equine interleukin-1β induces putative mediators of articular cartilage degradation in equine chondrocytes. *Can J Vet Res* 2002 Jan;66:19-25.

46. Tung JT FJ, Arnold C, Alexander L, Yuzbasiyan-Gurkan V, Venta PJ, Peters TL, Orth MW, Richardson DW, Caron JP. . Recombinant equine interleukin-1β induces putative mediators of articular cartilage degradation in equine chondrocytes. *Can J Vet Res* 2002 Jan;66:19-25.

47. Mow VC RA, Poole Ar. . Cartilage and diarthrodial joints as paradigms for hierarchical materials and structures. Biomaterials. *Biomaterials* 1992;13:67-97.

48. Bowker RM, Atkinson PJ, Atkinson TS, et al. Effect of contact stress in bones of the distal interphalangeal joint on microscopic changes in articular cartilage and ligaments. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:414-424.

49. Ohlendorf C, Tomford WW, Mankin HJ. Chondrocyte survival in cryopreserved osteochondral articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1996;14:413-416.

50. Reno C ML, Sciore P, Frank CB, Hart DA. . Rapid isolation of total RNA form small samples of hypocellular, dense connective tissues. *Biotechniques* 1997;22:1082-1086.

51. Muller PY JH, Miserez AR, Dobbie Z. Processing of gene expression data generated by quantitative real- time RT- PCR. *Biotechniques* 2002 Jun;32:1372-1379.

52. Farndale RW BD, Barrett AJ. . Improved quantitation and discrimination of sulphated glycosaminoglycans by use of dimethylmethylene blue. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1986;883:173-177.

53. Reddy GK, Enwemeka CS. A simplified method for the analysis of hydroxyproline in biological tissues. *Clin Biochem* 1996;29:225-229.

54. Kuroki K CJ, Kreeger JM, Tomlinson JL. . The effects of TIMP-1 and -2 on canine chondrocytes cultured in three-dimensional agarose culture system. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2003;11:625-635.

55. Lin PM, Chen CT, Torzilli PA. Increased stromelysin-1 (MMP-3), proteoglycan degradation (3B3- and 7D4) and collagen damage in cyclically load-injured articular cartilage. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2004;12:485-496.

56. Martel-Pelletier J. Pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2004;12 Suppl A:S31-33.

57. Thibault M, Poole AR, Buschmann MD. Cyclic compression of cartilage/bone explants in vitro leads to physical weakening, mechanical

breakdown of collagen and release of matrix fragments. *J Orthop Res* 2002;20:1265-1273.

58. Clements KM, Hollander AP, Sharif M, et al. Cyclic loading can denature type II collagen in articular cartilage. *Connect Tissue Res* 2004;45:174-180.

59. Pearle AD, Warren RF, Rodeo SA. Basic science of articular cartilage and osteoarthritis. *Clin Sports Med* 2005;24:1-12.

60. Torzilli PA, Grigiene R, Borrelli J, Jr., et al. Effect of impact load on articular cartilage: cell metabolism and viability, and matrix water content. *J Biomech Eng* 1999;121:433-441.

61. Huser CA, Davies ME. Validation of an in vitro single-impact load model of the initiation of osteoarthritis-like changes in articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2006;24:725-732.

62. Tomlinson JL, Cook JL, Kuroki K, et al. Biochemical characterization of cartilage affected by osteochondritis dissecans in the humeral head of dogs. *Am J Vet Res* 2001;62:876-881.

63. Craig FM, Bentley G, Archer CW. The spatial and temporal pattern of collagens I and II and keratan sulphate in the developing chick metatarsophalangeal joint. *Development* 1987;99:383-391.

64. Wardale RJ, Duance VC. Quantification and immunolocalisation of porcine articular and growth plate cartilage collagens. *J Cell Sci* 1993;105 (Pt 4):975-984.

65. Burton-Wurster N, Vernier-Singer M, Farquhar T, et al. Effect of compressive loading and unloading on the synthesis of total protein, proteoglycan, and fibronectin by canine cartilage explants. *J Orthop Res* 1993;11:717-729.

66. Sauerland K, Raiss RX, Steinmeyer J. Proteoglycan metabolism and viability of articular cartilage explants as modulated by the frequency of intermittent loading. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2003;11:343-350.

67. Xu Z, Buckley MJ, Evans CH, et al. Cyclic tensile strain acts as an antagonist of IL-1 beta actions in chondrocytes. *J Immunol* 2000;165:453-460.

68. Tak E, Staats P, Van Hespen A, et al. The effects of an exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis of the hip. *J Rheumatol* 2005;32:1106-1113.

69. Pratta MA, Yao W, Decicco C, et al. Aggrecan protects cartilage collagen from proteolytic cleavage. *J Biol Chem* 2003;278:45539-45545.

70. Pfander D, Heinz N, Rothe P, et al. Tenascin and aggrecan expression by articular chondrocytes is influenced by interleukin 1beta: a possible explanation for the changes in matrix synthesis during osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2004;63:240-244.

71. MacDonald MH, Stover SM, Willits NH, et al. Regulation of matrix metabolism in equine cartilage explant cultures by interleukin 1. *Am J Vet Res* 1992 Dec;53:2278-2285.

72. Steinmeyer J, Knue S, Raiss RX, et al. Effects of intermittently applied cyclic loading on proteoglycan metabolism and swelling behaviour of articular cartilage explants. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 1999;7:155-164.

73. Takafuji VA, Howard,R.D, Ward,D.L, Sharova,L.V, Crisman,M.V Modulation of equine articular chondrocyte messenger RNA levels following brief exposures to recombinant equine interleukin-1beta. . *Vet Immunol Immunopathol ;* 2005 Jun 15;106:23-38.

74. Reboul P, Pelletier JP, Tardif G, et al. The new collagenase, collagenase-3, is expressed and synthesized by human chondrocytes but not by synoviocytes. A role in osteoarthritis. *J Clin Invest* 1996;97:2011-2019.

75. Lark MW, Bayne EK, Flanagan J, et al. Aggrecan degradation in human cartilage. Evidence for both matrix metalloproteinase and aggrecanase activity in normal, osteoarthritic, and rheumatoid joints. *J Clin Invest* 1997;100:93-106.

76. Sun HB, Nalim R, Yokota H. Expression and activities of matrix metalloproteinases under oscillatory shear in IL-1-stimulated synovial cells. *Connect Tissue Res* 2003;44:42-49.

77. Honda K, Ohno S, Tanimoto K, et al. The effects of high magnitude cyclic tensile load on cartilage matrix metabolism in cultured chondrocytes. *Eur J Cell Biol* 2000 Sep;79:601-609.

78. Lucchinetti E, Adams CS, Horton WE, Jr., et al. Cartilage viability after repetitive loading: a preliminary report. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2002;10:71-81.

79. Chen CT, Bhargava M, Lin PM, et al. Time, stress, and location dependent chondrocyte death and collagen damage in cyclically loaded articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 2003;21:888-898.

80. Schinagl RM, Gurskis D, Chen AC, et al. Depth-dependent confined compression modulus of full-thickness bovine articular cartilage. *J Orthop Res* 1997;15:499-506.

81. Radin EL, Orr RB, Kelman JL, et al. Effect of prolonged walking on concrete on the knees of sheep. *J Biomech* 1982;15:487-492.

82. Pap G, Eberhardt R, Sturmer I, et al. Development of osteoarthritis in the knee joints of Wistar rats after strenuous running exercise in a running wheel by intracranial self-stimulation. *Pathol Res Pract* 1998;194:41-47.

83. Huser CA, Peacock M, Davies ME. Inhibition of caspase-9 reduces chondrocyte apoptosis and proteoglycan loss following mechanical trauma. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2006;14:1002-1010.

84. Shakibaei M, John T, Seifarth C, et al. Resveratrol inhibits IL-1 beta-induced stimulation of caspase-3 and cleavage of PARP in human articular chondrocytes in vitro. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2007;1095:554-563.

85. Thomas CM, Fuller CJ, Whittles CE, et al. Chondrocyte death by apoptosis is associated with cartilage matrix degradation. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2007;15:27-34.

86. Aigner T, Kim HA. Apoptosis and cellular vitality: issues in osteoarthritic cartilage degeneration. *Arthritis Rheum* 2002;46:1986-1996.

Table 5.1.: Description of treatment groups based on concentration of re IL-1β and rh IL-1β, and the level and frequency of load applied

	IL-1β (ng/ml)									
	re			rh		Load (MPa)			Frequency (Hz)	
Group	0	10	100	100	200	0	2	6	0.1	1
1	X					X				
2		X				X				
3			X			X				
4				X		X				
5					X	X				
6	X						X		X	
7		X					X		X	
8			X				X		X	
9				X			X		X	
10					X		X		X	
11	X						X			X
12		X					X			X
13			X				X			X
14				X			X			X
15					X		X			X
16	X							X	X	
17		X						X	X	
18			X					X	X	
19				X				X	X	
20					X			X	X	
21	X							X		X
22		X						X		X
23			X					X		X
24				X				X		X
25					X			X		X

Note: E= recombinant equine IL-1, H = recombinant human IL-1

Figure 5.1 Tissue HP content

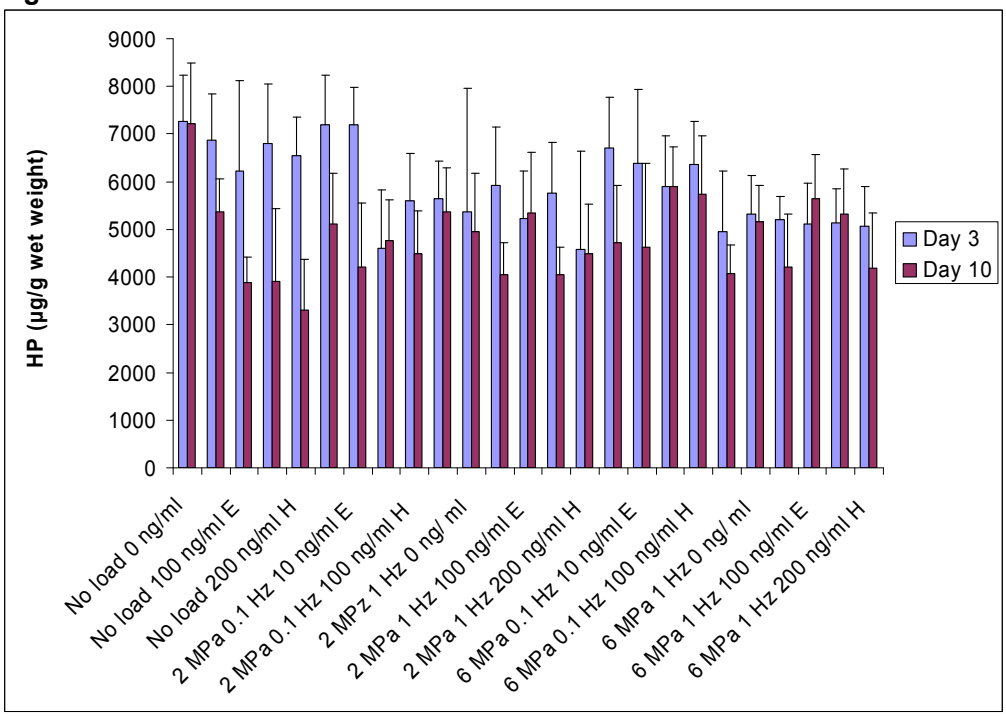
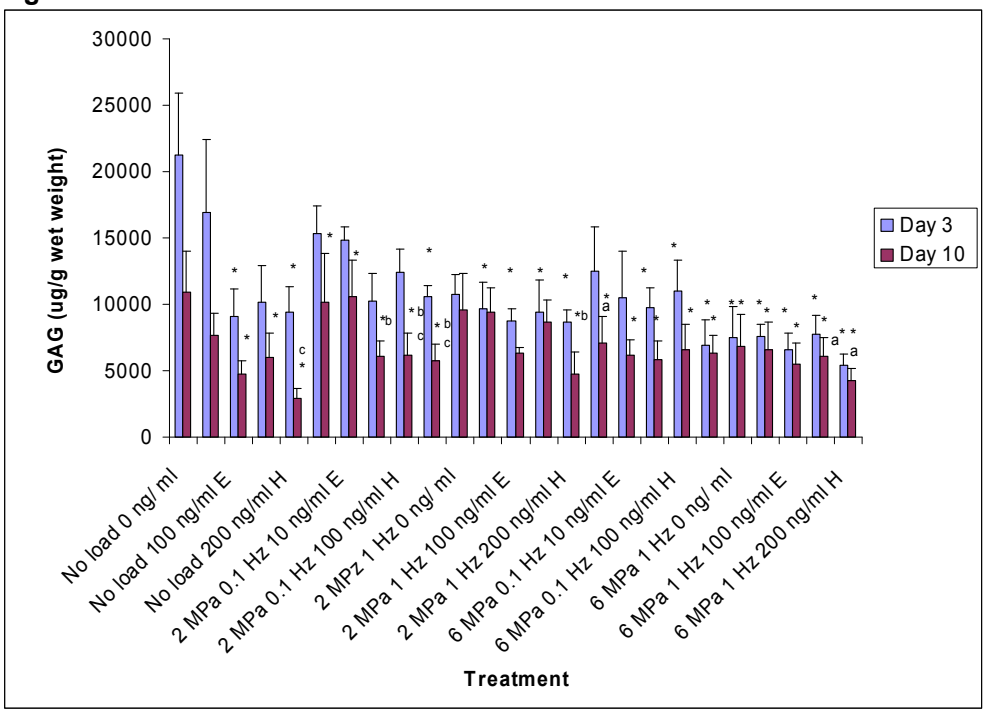
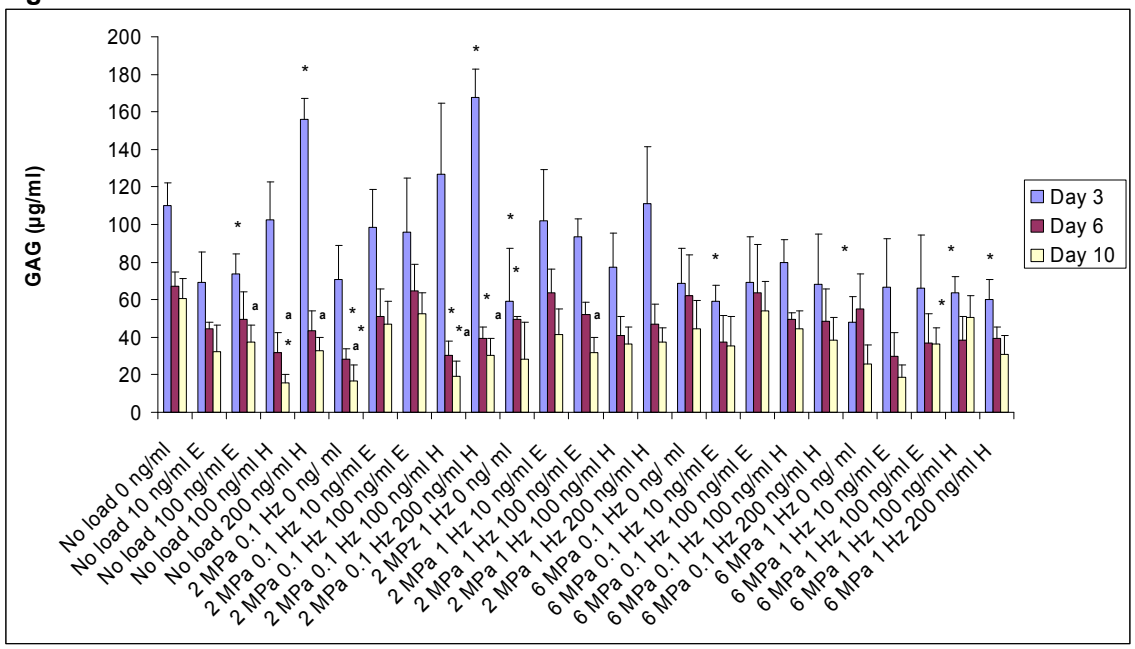


Fig 5.2 Tissue GAG content.



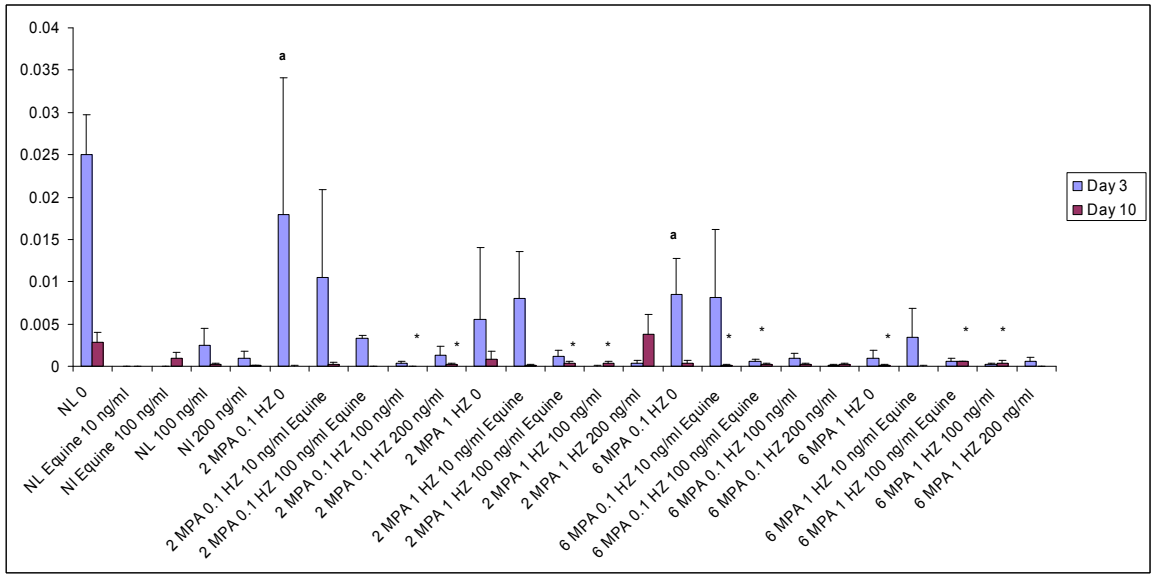
* significantly different from untreated day 3 control.
a significantly different from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz day 3
b significantly different form its no IL 1 group on day 3.
c significantly different form corresponding day 3 group.

Fig 5.3 Media GAG.



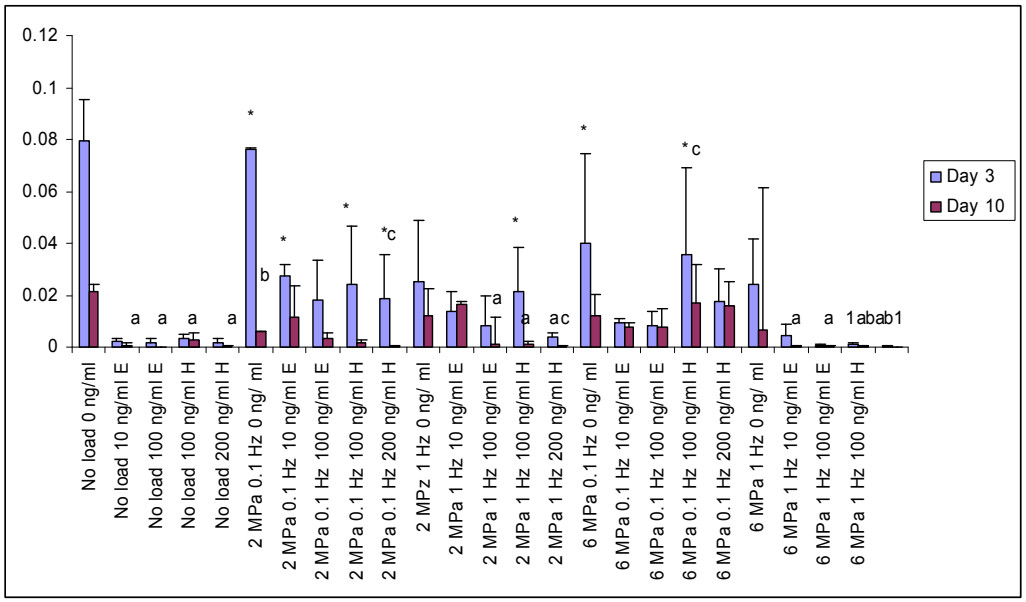
* Significantly different from corresponding no treatment control.
a Significantly different from corresponding day 3.

Fig 5.4 Col I Relative gene expression.



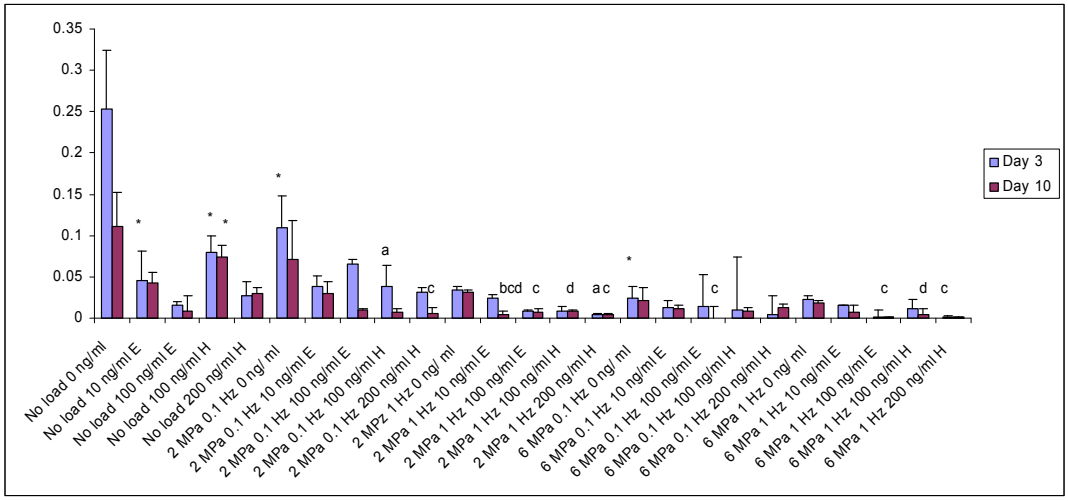
a Not significantly different from no load 0 ng/ ml day 3
* Significantly different from no load 0 ng/ ml day 10

Figure 5.5 Relative gene expression collagen II



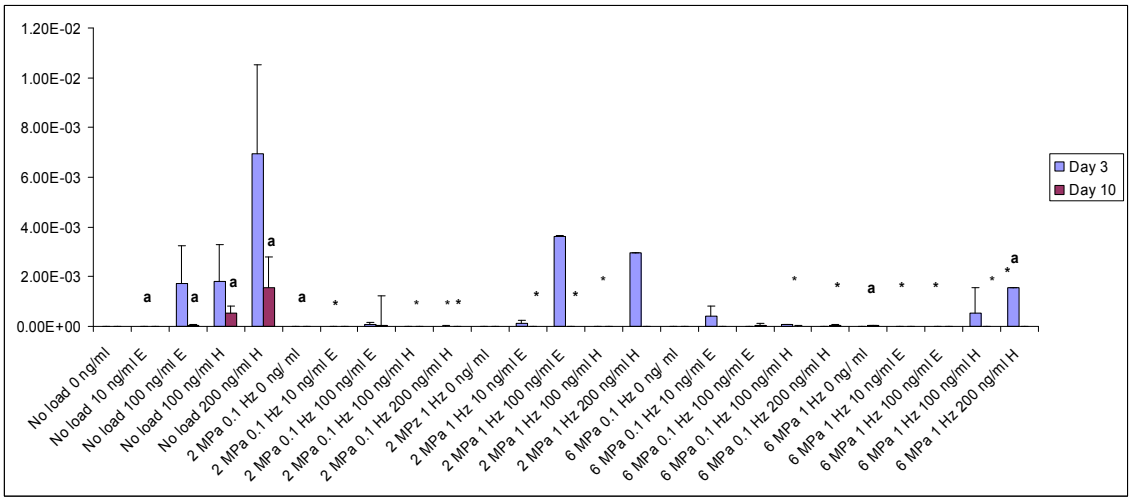
* not significantly different from no treatment control day 3
a significantly different from no treatment control day 10
b significantly different from its respective no IL 1 Control
1 significantly different from similar treatment at day 3
c significantly higher than 6 MPa 1 Hz 200 ng/ ml H day 10

Figure 5.6 Relative gene expression aggrecan.



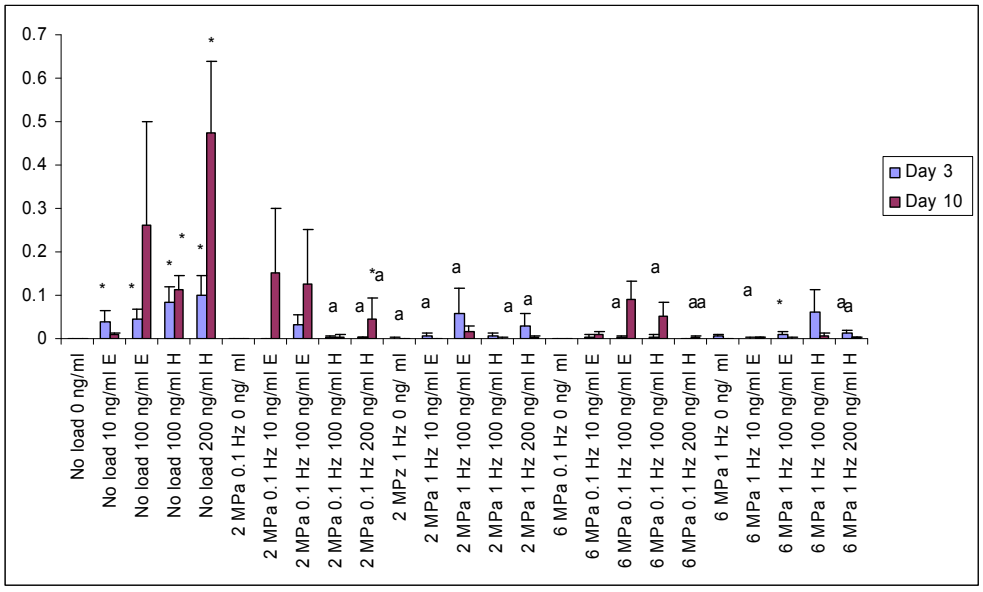
* not significantly different from no load 0 mg/ ml day 3.
a significantly different from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz 0 ng/ ml.
b significantly different from 10 ng/ ml E.
c significantly different from no load 0 mg/ ml day 10.
d significantly different from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz 100 ng/ ml H.
e significantly different from 2 MPa 0.1 Hz 10 ng/ ml E.

Figure 5.7 Relative gene expression MMP 1



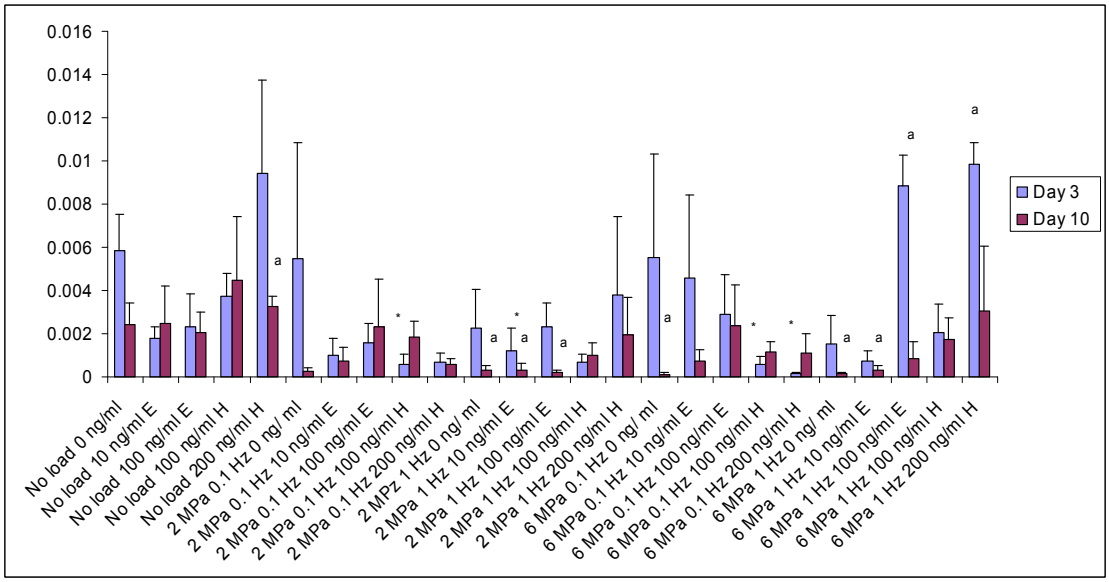
* Significantly different from corresponding no load group.
a Significantly different from corresponding control.

Figure 5.8 MMP 13 relative gene expression.



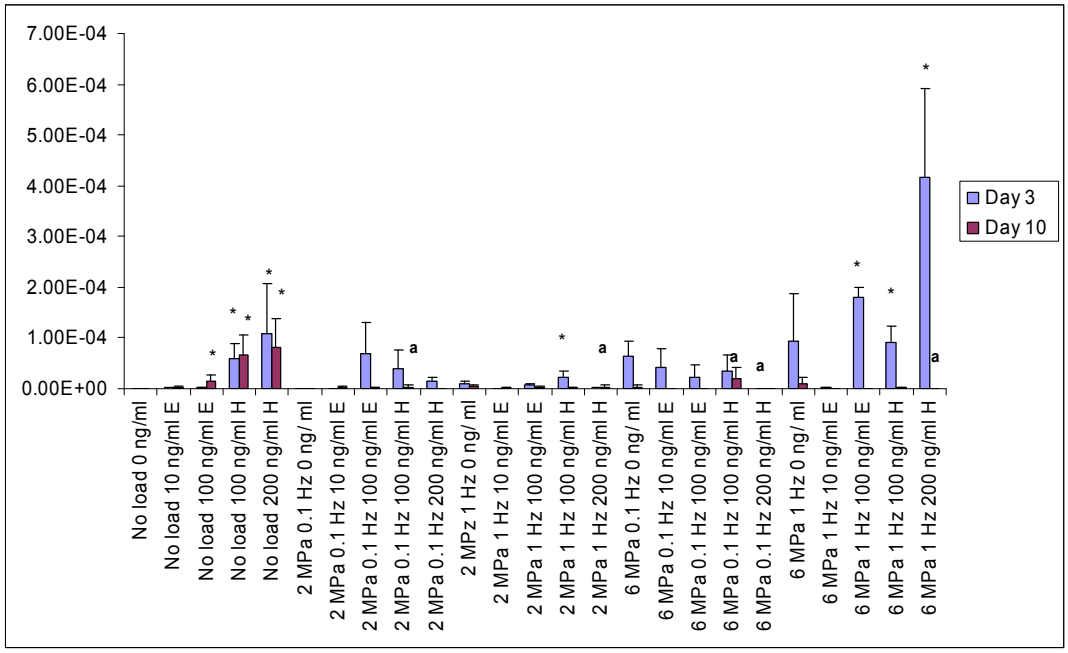
* Significantly different from corresponding control.
a Significantly different from corresponding no load group.

Figure 5.9 TIMP 1 relative gene expression.



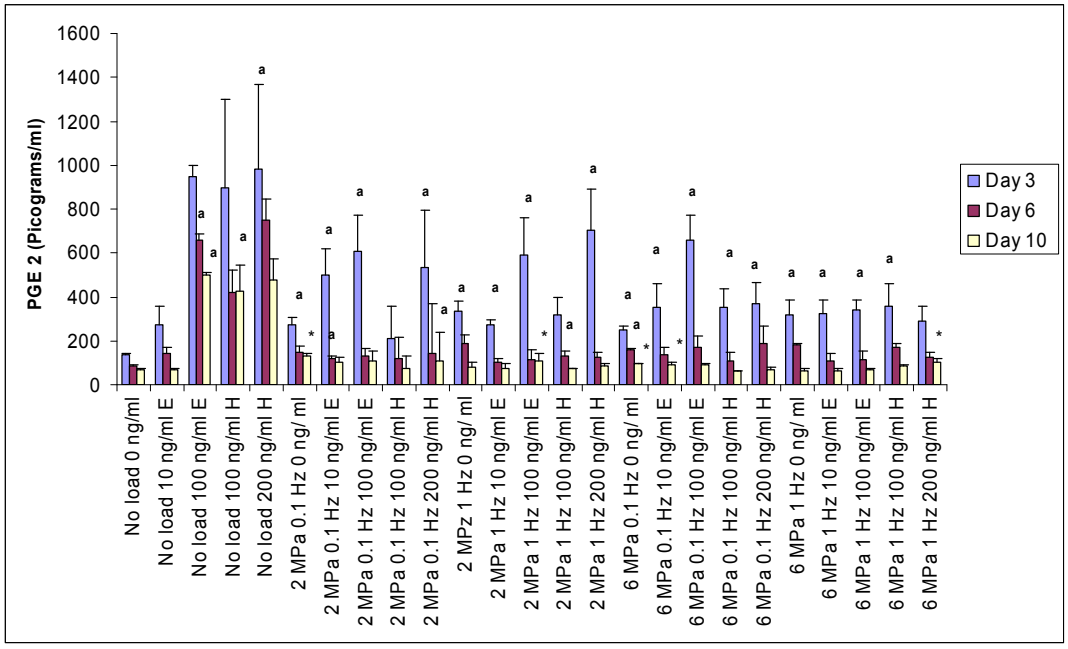
* Significantly different from corresponding no load group.
a Significantly different from corresponding control

Figure 5.10 COX 2 relative gene expression.



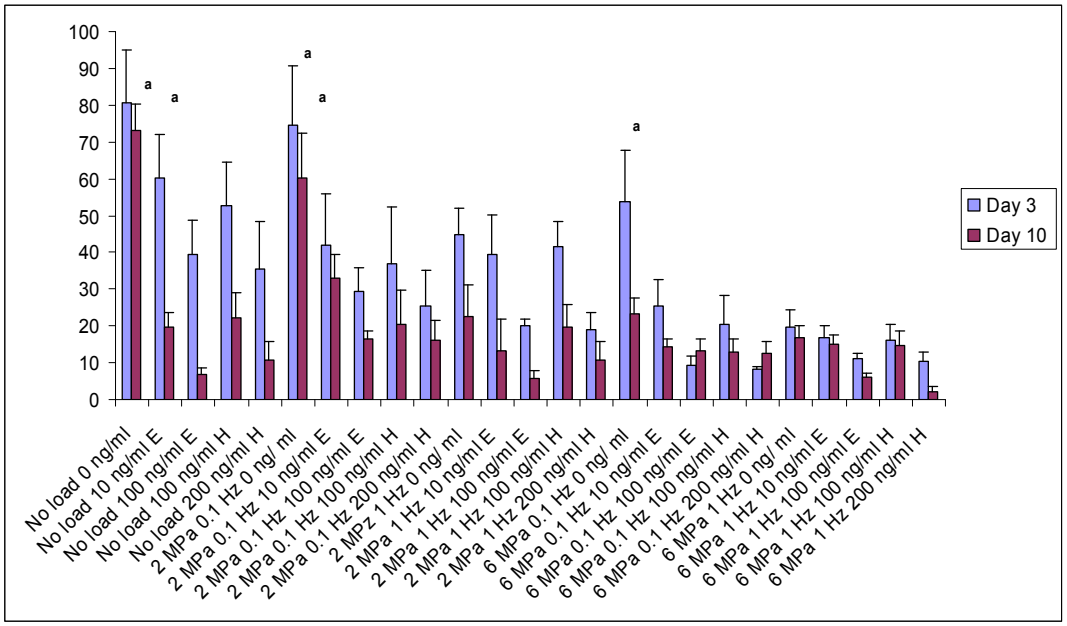
* Significantly different from corresponding control.
a Significantly different from corresponding no load group.

Figure 5.11 Media PGE_2.



* Significantly different from corresponding no load group.
a Significantly different from corresponding no treatment group.

Figure 5.12 Cell viability assay.



a Not significantly different from no load 0 ng/ml day 3.

Vita

Sree Sai Satish Adusumilli was born on 20 August 1978 in Vijayawada, India. After studying in various private and public schools in India. He received the following degrees Bachelor of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry for ANGR Agricultural University, Hyderabad, India in 1999 and a Masters in Veterinary Science from Indian Veterinary Research Institute, Izathnagar, Bareilly, India in 2002.